



Disclaimer:

This meeting packet is provided for informational purposes only.

The documents and reports contained herein are subject to revision, correction, supplementation, and board approval and may not represent final official products.

ARMBRUST & BROWN, PLLC

ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS

100 CONGRESS AVENUE, SUITE 1300
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78701-2744
(512) 435-2300

TELECOPIER (512) 435-2360

DEBORAH PEDERSON
(512) 435-2352
dpederson@abaustin.com

MEMORANDUM

TO: Felix Amaro, Jr. Robin Campbell
Christopher Capers R. Lee Hill
Brenda Richter

FROM: Deborah Pederson, Legal Assistant

DATE: April 20, 2022

RE: Northtown Municipal Utility District
April 26, 2022 Board Meeting

Attached please find the agenda and meeting materials for a meeting of the Board of Directors of Northtown Municipal Utility District scheduled for **Tuesday, April 26, 2022, at 5:45 p.m. at the Wells Branch Tech Center, 1421 Wells Branch Parkway, Suite 106, Pflugerville, Texas.**

Please let us know if you will be unable to attend the meeting so that we can determine if a quorum of the Board of Directors will be present.

Carter Dean	Robert Anderson <i>via email</i>
Jim Nias <i>via email*</i>	Crystal Lightfield <i>via email*</i>
Scott Foster <i>via email</i>	Lupe Serna <i>via 1st Class US mail*</i>
Cheryl Allen <i>via email</i>	Allen Douthitt <i>via email</i>
Carol Polumbo <i>via email*</i>	Mona Oliver
Ja-Mar Prince <i>via email*</i>	Richard Fadal <i>via email*</i>
Jacqueline Hale <i>via email*</i>	Oscar Gonzalez <i>via email*</i>
Noel Barfoot <i>via email*</i>	

*Agenda Only

**NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
AGENDA**

April 26, 2022

TO: THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT AND ALL OTHER INTERESTED PARTIES:

Notice is hereby given that the Board of Directors of Northtown Municipal Utility District will hold a meeting at **5:45 p.m. on Tuesday, April 26, 2022**. This meeting will be held at the District office located at the Wells Branch Tech Center, 1421 Wells Branch Parkway, Suite 106, Pflugerville, Texas. Members of the public are entitled to participate in and to address the Board of Directors during the meeting.

The following matters may be considered and acted upon at the meeting:

PUBLIC INPUT

1. Resident communications and Board member announcements;

BOND ITEMS

2. Unlimited Tax and Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2022, including:
 - (a) Report from District's financial advisor, including refunding analysis, preliminary cost of insurance, and evaluation of net present value savings;
 - (b) Subcommittee report and recommendation;
 - (c) Application(s) for credit rating and/or bond insurance;
 - (d) Designation of underwriter;
 - (e) Delegated pricing procedures, including designation of pricing officer and alternate pricing officer;
 - (f) Order Authorizing the Issuance of Northtown Municipal Utility District Unlimited Tax and Revenue Refunding Bonds; Authorizing the Levy of an Ad Valorem Tax in Support of the Bonds; Approving an Official Statement; Authorizing the Execution of a Bond Purchase Agreement, and the Form of a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement and an Escrow Agreement; Establishing Procedures for Selling and Delivering the Bonds; and Authorizing Other Matters Related to the Issuance of the Bonds;
 - (g) Application to the City of Austin for approval of refunding bonds, including Resolution Authorizing Application to the City of Austin for Approval of Proposed Unlimited Tax and Revenue Refunding Bonds;
 - (h) Any other matters and actions necessary in connection with the refunding bonds;

DISCUSSION/ACTION ITEMS

3. Homestead and over-65 property tax exemptions;
4. Minutes of March 22, 2022 Board meeting;
5. District security and public safety and related action items, including:
 - (a) Report from Travis County Sheriff's Department, including crime statistics;
 - (b) Security and Public Safety Subcommittee report, including COVID-19 policy;

6. District operations manager and utility operator's report and related action items, including:
 - (a) Utility operations and repairs, including any proposals;
 - (b) Billing report and write-offs;
 - (c) Memorandum regarding fuel prices and temporary fuel surcharge;
7. Landscape maintenance report and related action items, including any proposals;
8. District manager's report and related action items, including:
 - (a) Restrictive Covenant Subcommittee report, including covenant violations and enforcement actions;
 - (b) Monthly expenditure report;
 - (c) Reservation ledger;
 - (d) Solid waste services, including monthly report from Texas Disposal Services;
 - (e) Purchase requests and/or proposals;
 - (f) Renewal of Texas Municipal League employee benefits coverage, including Renewal Notice and Benefit Verification Form;
9. New Facility Construction Subcommittee report, including:
 - (a) Status of construction of office and pavilions, including purchases;
 - (b) Ratification of contract with Suddenlink for internet service;
 - (c) Approval of pay applications and/or change orders from STR Constructors for construction of office and pavilions;
10. District parks and recreational facilities and related action items, including:
 - (a) Subcommittee report;
 - (b) Monthly expenditure report;
 - (c) Repairs and maintenance;
11. District engineer's report and related action items, including:
 - (a) Development update, including:
 - (i) Village at Northtown, Section 2 (Phase 1 and Phase 2 Single Family), including approval of any pay applications and/or change orders;
 - (ii) Village at Northtown, Section 2 (Condominiums), including approval of easement vacations;
 - (iii) Village at Northtown Multifamily (North Wells Branch), including:
 - (A) Approval of license agreement amendment;
 - (B) Approval of signage plans;
 - (iv) Village at Northtown Multifamily (Edenbrook);
 - (b) MS4 permitting and 2021 pond inspections update, including related action items and proposals;
 - (c) Dessau Road force main replacement project, including related action items, pay applications and/or change orders, and acceptance for operation and maintenance;
 - (d) Senate Bill 3 compliance update and status;

12. District bookkeeper's report and related action items, including:
 - (a) Payment of bills and invoices;
 - (b) Fund transfers;
 - (c) Investments;
 - (d) Developer escrow report and reconciliation;
13. Reports from developers' and landowners' representatives and related action items;
14. Wholesale Water and Wastewater Rate Challenge Subcommittee report and related action items;
15. Attorney's report and related action items; and
16. Future agenda items and meeting schedule.

The Board of Directors is authorized by the Texas Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, to convene in closed or executive session for certain purposes, including receiving legal advice from the District's attorney (Section 551.071); discussing real property matters (Section 551.072); discussing gifts and donations (Section 551.073); discussing personnel matters (Section 551.074); discussing security personnel or devices (Section 551.076); or discussing information technology security practices (Section 551.089). If the Board of Directors determines to go into executive session to discuss any item on this agenda, the presiding officer will announce that an executive session will be held and will identify the item to be discussed and the provision of the Open Meetings Act that authorizes the closed or executive session.



Sam Brown Littlefield

Attorney for the District

 Northtown Municipal Utility District is committed to compliance with the Americans With Disabilities Act. Reasonable accommodations and equal access to communications will be provided upon request. Please call Armbrust & Brown, PLLC at (512) 435-2300 for additional information.

Northtown Municipal Utility District

Refunding Analysis March 2, 2022

Refunding Process

1. Issue New Bonds
2. Use the Proceeds of the New Bonds to pay off old bonds
3. Difference between debt service on the new bonds and debt service on the old bonds is actual savings

Refunding Schedule	
March - May 2022	Board Authorizes consultants to proceed with refunding
March - May 2022	Consultants prepare documents; work with rating agencies and municipal bond insurance companies; Submit Refunding Information to City
May 20, 2022	City of Austin Submits Letter of Approval
May 31, 2022	Bonds priced
June 28, 2022	Closing; Old bonds prepaid; new debt service in place

Outstanding Debt - as of March 1, 2022			
Principal Amount Outstanding	Series	Call Date	Final Maturity
230,000	2011	9/1/2016	2023
4,500,000	2015	9/1/2022	2031
2,125,000	2017	Non-Callable	2026
4,900,000	2019	9/1/2027	2031
9,875,000	2020	9/1/2026	2033
2,685,000	2021	Non-Callable	2028
\$ 24,315,000			

Costs of Refunding

Sources of Funds:	<i>Estimated</i>
Bond Proceeds	\$ 4,130,000.00
Premium	293,025.00
	\$ 4,423,025.00
Uses of Funds:	\$ 4,216,048.23
Funds necessary to pay off outstanding bonds	35,000.00
Costs of issuance - printing; redemption notices;	41,300.00
verification agent; bank charges; rating fees; engineering	41,300.00
Financial Advisory Fee (1%)	30,000.00
Bond Counsel Fee (1%)	16,927.19
General Counsel	39,235.00
Municipal Bond Insurance (estimated @ 35 basis points)	3,214.58
Underwriting Discount	
Contingency	\$ 4,423,025.00

Refunding Analysis

Year	Refunding Candidates Series 2015 - 3.24%			Projected Savings - 1.92% as of 3/2/2022		
	Principal Amount	Interest Rates	Yield Rates	Interest Rates as of 3/2/2022	Yield Rates as of 3/2/2022	Projected Annual Debt Service Savings
2022	\$ 365,000	4.000%	2.240%	4.000%	0.900%	82,700
2023	365,000	4.000%	2.370%	4.000%	1.200%	21,011
2024	390,000	4.000%	2.480%	4.000%	1.350%	19,150
2025	415,000	4.000%	2.610%	4.000%	1.500%	19,550
2026	440,000	4.000%	2.790%	3.000%	1.650%	19,950
2027	460,000	4.000%	2.910%	3.000%	1.750%	20,850
2028	480,000	4.000%	3.030%	3.000%	1.800%	21,400
2029	505,000	4.000%	3.120%	3.000%	1.900%	16,600
2030	525,000	4.000%	3.190%	3.000%	2.000%	21,550
2031	555,000	4.000%	3.250%	3.000%		21,000
Total Principal Refunded Bonds	\$4,500,000					\$ 263,761
	\$4,135,000					\$ 251,270
						\$ 6.08%

Combined Debt Service Savings*			
Total Savings from all Previous Refundings	Projected Savings from 2022 Ref	Projected Total Savings from all Refunding	
\$ 2,164,709	\$ 263,761	\$ 2,428,470	

*Savings are net of any expenses related to the sale of refunding bonds.

ORDER AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF
NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
UNLIMITED TAX AND REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS;
AUTHORIZING THE LEVY OF AN AD VALOREM TAX IN SUPPORT
OF THE BONDS; APPROVING AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT; AUTHORIZING THE
EXECUTION OF A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT, AND THE FORM OF A PAYING
AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT AND AN ESCROW AGREEMENT;
ESTABLISHING PROCEDURES FOR SELLING AND DELIVERING THE BONDS;
AND AUTHORIZING OTHER MATTERS RELATED TO THE ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS

Adopted April 26, 2022

AGENDA ITEM # 2f

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION	PAGE
Section 1. Amount, Name, Purpose and Authorization	2
Section 2. Definitions.....	2
Section 3. Date, Denominations, Numbers, Delegation to Pricing Officer	6
Section 4. Characteristics of the Bonds	8
Section 5. Form of Bonds	11
Section 6. Security for the Bonds	22
Section 7. Defeasance of Bonds.....	24
Section 8. Funds, Flow of Funds, Application of Funds and Investments	26
Section 9. Custody, Approval, and Registration of Bonds; Bond Counsel's Opinion; CUSIP Numbers and Contingent Insurance Provisions, if Obtained.....	27
Section 10. Covenants Regarding Tax Exemption of Interest on the Bond	27
Section 11. Sale of Bonds	30
Section 12. General Covenants of the District.....	30
Section 13. Remedies of Registered Owners.....	31
Section 14. Additional Bonds, Special Project Bonds and Refunding Bonds	31
Section 15. Approval of Offering Documents, Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement and Escrow Agreement.....	32
Section 16. Damaged, Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Bonds	33
Section 17. Bond Order a Contract, Amendments.....	33
Section 18. Parties Interest Herein.....	34
Section 19. Open Meeting.....	34
Section 20. Refunding of Refunded Bonds.....	35

Section 21.	Amendments	35
Section 22.	District's Successors and Assigns	36
Section 23.	No Recourse Against District Officers or Directors	37
Section 24.	Paying Agent/Registrar	37
Section 25.	Paying Agent/Registrar May Own Bonds.....	37
Section 26.	Benefits of Order Provisions.....	37
Section 27.	Unavailability of Authorized Publication	37
Section 28.	Severability Clause	37
Section 29.	Further Proceedings	38
Section 30.	Payment of Attorney General Fee.....	38
Section 31.	Continuing Disclosure Undertaking	38
Section 32.	Other Actions.....	42
Section 33.	Additional Bond Insurance Provisions	42
Section 34.	Electronic Signatures	42
Exhibit "A"	Continuing Disclosure Information	

**ORDER AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL
UTILITY DISTRICT UNLIMITED TAX AND REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS;
AUTHORIZING THE LEVY OF AN AD VALOREM TAX IN SUPPORT OF THE
BONDS; APPROVING AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT; AUTHORIZING THE
EXECUTION OF A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT, AND THE FORM OF A
PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT AND AN ESCROW AGREEMENT;
ESTABLISHING PROCEDURES FOR SELLING AND DELIVERING THE BONDS;
AND AUTHORIZING OTHER MATTERS RELATED
TO THE ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS**

THE STATE OF TEXAS	§
COUNTY OF TRAVIS	§
NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT	§

WHEREAS, by Order of the Texas Water Commission, predecessor to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (the "Commission"), dated August 14, 1985, the Northtown Municipal Utility District (the "District") was authorized to be created as a municipal utility district operating pursuant to Article 16, Section 59 of the Texas Constitution and Chapters 49 and 54 of the Texas Water Code, as amended; and

WHEREAS, the creation of the District was confirmed at an election held within the District on December 21, 1985 (the "Confirmation Election"); and

WHEREAS, the District currently has outstanding the following series of bonds: Unlimited Tax and Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 (the "Series 2011 Bonds"), Unlimited Tax and Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015 (the "Series 2015 Bonds"), Unlimited Tax and Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2017 (the "Series 2017 Bonds"), Unlimited Tax and Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2019, (the "Series 2019 Bonds"), Unlimited Tax and Revenue Bonds, Series 2020 (the "Series 2020 Bonds") and Unlimited Tax and Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2021 (the "Series 2021 Bonds") (collectively, the "Outstanding Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, the District now desires to issue refunding bonds to refund all or part of the Outstanding Bonds (the "Refundable Bonds", and those Refundable Bonds designated by the Pricing Officer in the Pricing Certificate, each as defined herein, to be refunded are herein referred to as the "Refunded Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, all the Refunded Bonds mature or are subject to redemption prior to maturity within 20 years of the date of the bonds hereinafter authorized; and

WHEREAS, the refunding bonds hereafter authorized are being issued and delivered pursuant to Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code, as amended ("Chapter 1207"); and

WHEREAS, Chapter 1207 authorizes the District to issue refunding bonds and to deposit the proceeds from the sale thereof together with any other available funds or resources, directly with a

place of payment (paying agent) for the Refunded Bonds or eligible trust company or commercial bank, and such deposit, if made before such payment dates, shall constitute the making of firm banking and financial arrangements for the discharge and final payment of the Refunded Bonds; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 1207 further authorizes the District to enter into an escrow agreement with respect to the safekeeping, investment, reinvestment, administration and disposition of any such deposit, upon such terms and conditions as the District and such escrow agent may agree, provided that such deposits may be invested and reinvested in Defeasance Securities, as defined herein; and

WHEREAS, the Escrow Agreement hereinafter authorized, constitutes an agreement of the kind authorized and permitted by Chapter 1207; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of the District deems it advisable and in the best interest of the District to refund the Refunded Bonds in order to achieve a net present value debt service savings of not less than 4.25% of the principal amount of the Refunded Bonds net of any District contribution with such savings, among other information and terms to be included in a Pricing Certificate to be executed by the Pricing Officer, both as hereinafter defined, all in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 1207, including Section 1207.007 thereof; and

THEREFORE, BE IT ORDERED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT:

Section 1. AMOUNT, NAME, PURPOSE, AND AUTHORIZATION. Each Bond issued pursuant to this Bond Order shall be known and designated as "Northtown Municipal Utility District Unlimited Tax and Revenue Refunding Bond," and the Bonds are hereby authorized to be issued and delivered in the maximum aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$4,600,000 for the purpose of refunding the Refunded Bonds and paying certain costs of issuing the Bonds. The title of the Bonds shall be designated by the year in which it is awarded pursuant to Section 3 below and in the event that another series of bonds is issued by the Board within a calendar year each series within that year may have a letter designation following the year as set forth in the Pricing Certificate. The authority of the Pricing Officer to execute a Pricing Certificate shall expire at 5:00 p.m. C.D.T. on October 26, 2022. Bonds priced on or before 5:00 p.m. C.D.T. on October 26, 2022 may be delivered to the initial purchaser after such date.

Section 2. DEFINITIONS. In addition to other words and terms defined in this Bond Order (except those defined and used in the Form of the Bonds in Section 5), and unless a different meaning or intent clearly appears in the context, the following words and terms shall have the following meanings, respectively:

"Accretion Table" means the exhibit attached to the Pricing Certificate that sets forth the rounded original principal amounts at the Issuance Date for the Premium Compound Interest Bonds and the Accreted Values and maturity amounts thereof as of each Compounding Date until final maturity.

"Additional Bonds" means the Bonds authorized by Section 14 of this Bond Order.

"Authorized Denominations" means the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof with respect to the Current Interest Bonds and in the denomination of \$5,000 in maturity amount or any integral multiple thereof with respect to the Premium Compound Interest Bonds.

"Board of Directors" or "Board" means the governing body of the District.

"Bonds" means and includes collectively the Premium Compound Interest Bonds and Current Interest Bonds initially issued and delivered pursuant to this Bond Order and the Pricing Certificate and all substitute Bonds exchanged therefor, as well as all other substitute bonds and replacement bonds issued pursuant hereto, and the term "Bond" shall mean any of the Bonds.

"Bond Insurer" means the insurer of the bonds, if any, as designated in the Pricing Certificate.

"Bond Order" or "Order" means this Bond Order of the Board of Directors authorizing the issuance of the Bonds.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"Commission" means the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

"Compounded Amount" means, with respect to a Premium Compound Interest Bond, as of any particular date of calculation, the original principal amount thereof plus all interest accrued and compounded to the particular date of calculation.

"Compounding Dates" means the dates on which interest is compounded on the Premium Compound Interest Bonds as set forth in the Accretion Table attached to the Pricing Certificate.

"Contract" shall mean the "Utility Construction Contract between the City of Austin and Northtown Municipal Utility District" dated as of August 31, 1984, and any and all supplements or amendments thereto.

"Contract Facilities" shall mean the project as defined in the Contract.

"Current Interest Bonds" means the Bonds paying current interest and maturing in each of the years and in the aggregate principal amounts set forth in the Pricing Certificate.

"Defeasance Securities" means (i) Federal Securities, (ii) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and that, on the date the Board of Directors adopts or approves proceedings authorizing the issuance of refunding bonds or otherwise provide for the funding of an escrow to effect the defeasance of the Bonds are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than "AAA" or its equivalent, (iii) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and that, on the date the Board of Directors adopts or approves proceedings authorizing the issuance of refunding bonds or otherwise provide for

the funding of an escrow to effect the defeasance of the Bonds, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm no less than "AAA" or its equivalent and (iv) any other then authorized securities or obligations under applicable State law that may be used to defease obligations such as the Bonds.

"Escrow Agent" means the escrow agent designated by the Pricing Officer in the Pricing Certificate, or any successor escrow agent under the Escrow Agreement.

"Escrow Agreement" means the agreement by and between the District and the Escrow Agent relating to the defeasance of the Refunded Bonds.

"Federal Securities" means direct, noncallable obligations of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America (including Interest Strips of the Resolution Funding Corporation).

"Financial Obligation" means a (a) debt obligation; (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (c) guarantee of a debt obligation or any such derivative instrument; provided that "financial obligation" shall not include municipal securities (as defined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) as to which a final official statement (as defined in the Rule) has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

"Initial Bond" means the Bond authorized, issued, and initially delivered as provided in Section 4 of this Bond Order.

"Interest Payment Date" means a date on which interest on the Current Interest Bonds is due and payable as set forth in the Pricing Certificate.

"Interest and Sinking Fund" shall have the meaning as set forth in Section 6.

"Issuance Date" means the date of delivery of the Bonds.

"MSRB" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

"Net Revenues" shall mean income or increment which may grow out of the ownership and operation of the District's System, less such portion of such revenue income as reasonably may be required to provide for the administration, efficient operation and adequate maintenance of the District's System; provided, however, that the term Net Revenues shall not include any revenues, now or hereafter pledged or contracted to be pledged by the District to be paid to any person pursuant to a contract authorized by Section 552.014, Texas Local Government Code, as amended (formerly Article 1109j, Texas Revised Civil Statutes, as amended) or any other contract permitted by law under which contract such revenues are to be pledged to the payment of bonds issued by the District for any special project.

"Outstanding Bonds" means the District's outstanding Northtown Municipal Utility District Unlimited Tax and Revenue Bonds, Series 2011, dated October 1, 2011, issued in the original principal amount of \$4,790,000, Northtown Municipal Utility District Unlimited Tax and Revenue

Refunding Bonds, Series 2015, dated August 1, 2015, issued in the original principal amount of \$5,635,000, Northtown Municipal Utility District Unlimited Tax and Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2017 dated September 1, 2017, issued in the original principal amount of \$3,710,000, Northtown Municipal Utility District Unlimited Tax and Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2019, dated December 17, 2019, issued in the original principal amount of \$4,930,000, Northtown Municipal Utility District Unlimited Tax and Revenue Bonds, Series 2020, dated November 18, 2020, issued in the original principal amount of \$10,000,000 and Northtown Municipal Utility District Unlimited Tax and Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2021, dated January 7, 2021, issued in the original principal amount of \$2,685,000.

"Premium Compound Interest Bonds" means the Bonds on which no interest is paid prior to maturity, maturing in various amounts and in the aggregate principal amount as set forth in the Pricing Certificate.

"Pricing Certificate" means the Pricing Certificate of the District's Pricing Officer to be executed and delivered pursuant to Section 3 hereof in connection with the Bonds.

"Pricing Officer" means the [Vice President] or [Treasurer] of the Board of Directors acting as the designated pricing officer of the District to execute the Pricing Certificate.

"Redemption Date" means a date fixed for redemption of any Bond pursuant to the terms of this Bond Order.

"Refundable Bonds" means any of the Outstanding Bonds.

"Refunded Bonds" means those Refundable Bonds designated by the Pricing Officer in the Pricing Certificate to be refunded.

"Registered Owner" or "Owner" means any person or entity in whose name a Bond is registered.

"Registrar" or "Paying Agent/Registrar" means the paying agent/registrar designated by the Pricing Officer in the Pricing Certificate, or such other bank, trust company, financial institution, or other entity as may hereafter be designated by the District to act as paying agent/ and registrar for the Bonds in accordance with the terms of this Bond Order.

"Registration Books" means the books and records kept and maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar relating to the registration, transfer, exchange and payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon.

"Rule" means SEC Rule 15c2-12, as amended from time to time.

"SEC" means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

"Special Project Bonds" shall mean those bonds authorized pursuant to Section 14 of this Bond Order.

"System" means the works, improvements, facilities, plants, equipment, and appliances comprising the waterworks, sanitary sewer, and drainage system of the District now owned or to be hereafter purchased, constructed, or otherwise acquired whether by deed, contract, or otherwise, together with any additions or extensions thereto or improvement and replacements thereof, except the Contract Facilities and the water and/or sewer and/or drainage facilities which the District may purchase or acquire with the proceeds of the sale of Special Project Bonds, so long as such Special Project Bonds are outstanding, notwithstanding that such facilities may be physically connected with the System.

"Underwriter(s)" means the purchaser(s) of the Bonds as set forth in the Pricing Certificate.

Section 3. DATE, DENOMINATIONS, NUMBERS, DELEGATION TO PRICING OFFICER. (a) There initially shall be issued, sold and delivered fully registered bonds, without interest coupons, which may be in the form of Current Interest Bonds or Premium Compound Interest Bonds, numbered consecutively from R-1 upward, in the case of Current Interest Bonds, and from PC-1 upward, in the case of Premium Compound Interest Bonds (except the initial Bonds delivered to the Attorney General of the State of Texas which shall be numbered T-1 and TPC-1 and upward, respectively) payable to the respective initial Registered Owners thereof, or to the registered assignee or assignees of said Bonds or any portion or portions thereof, in Authorized Denominations, maturing not later than September 1, 2031, serially or otherwise on the dates, in the years and in the principal amounts, respectively, and dated, all as set forth in the Pricing Certificate to be executed and delivered by the Pricing Officer pursuant to subsection (b) of this Section. The Pricing Certificate is hereby incorporated in and made a part of this Bond Order and shall be filed in the minutes of the Board as a part of this Bond Order.

(b) As authorized by Section 1207.007, Texas Government Code, as amended, the Pricing Officer is hereby authorized to act on behalf of the District in selling and delivering the Bonds, determining which of the Refundable Bonds shall be refunded and constitute "Refunded Bonds" under this Bond Order and carrying out the other procedures specified in this Bond Order, including determining the date of the Bonds, any additional or different designation or title by which the Bonds shall be known, the price at which the Bonds will be sold, the years in which the Bonds will mature, the principal amount to mature in each of such years, the aggregate principal amount of Current Interest Bonds and Premium Compound Interest Bonds, the rate of interest to be borne by each such maturity, the interest payment periods, the dates, price, and terms upon and at which the Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District, as well as any mandatory sinking fund redemption provisions, obtaining a rating on the Bonds, including execution of a rating application, procuring municipal bond insurance, if any, from the applicable Bond Insurer selected by the Pricing Officer and approving modifications to this Bond Order related to the procurement of such insurance and executing such instruments, documents and agreements as may be necessary with respect thereto, if it is determined by the Pricing Officer that procuring such insurance would be financially desirable and advantageous, and all other matters relating to the issuance, sale, and delivery of the Bonds and the refunding of the Refunded Bonds, all of which shall be specified in the Pricing Certificate; provided that (i) the price to be paid for the Bonds shall not be less than 90% of the aggregate original principal amount thereof plus accrued interest thereon from its date to its delivery, (ii) none of the Bonds shall bear interest at a rate, or yield in the case of Premium Compound Interest Bonds, greater than the maximum authorized by law, and (iii) the

refunding must produce a net present value debt service savings of at least 4.25% of the principal amount of the Refunded Bonds, net of any District contribution. In establishing the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds, the Pricing Officer shall establish an amount not to exceed the amount authorized in Section 1 of this Bond Order, which shall be sufficient to provide for the purposes for which the Bonds are authorized and to pay the costs of issuing the Bonds.

In satisfaction of Section 1201.022(a)(3), Texas Government Code, the Board of Directors hereby determines that the delegation of the authority to the Pricing Officer to approve the method of sale and final terms and conditions of the Bonds as set forth in this Bond Order is, and the decisions made by the Pricing Officer pursuant to such delegated authority and incorporated in the Pricing Certificate will be, in the District's best interests and shall have the same force and effect as if such determination were made by the Board of Directors, and the Pricing Officer is hereby authorized to make and include in the Pricing Certificate an appropriate finding to that effect.

(c) To achieve advantageous borrowing costs for the District, the Bonds shall be sold on a negotiated, placement or competitive basis as determined by the Pricing Officer in the Pricing Certificate. In determining whether to sell the Bonds by negotiated, placement or competitive sale, the Pricing Officer shall take into account any material disclosure issues which might exist at the time, the market conditions expected at the time of the sale and any other matters which, in the judgment of the Pricing Officer, might affect the net borrowing costs on the Bonds.

If the Pricing Officer determines that the Bonds should be sold at a competitive sale, the Pricing Officer shall cause to be prepared a notice of sale and official statement in such manner as the Pricing Officer deems appropriate, to make the notice of sale and official statement available to those institutions and firms wishing to submit a bid for the Bonds, to receive such bids, and to award the sale of the Bonds to the bidder submitting the best bid in accordance with the provisions of the notice of sale.

If the Pricing Officer determines that the Bonds should be sold by a negotiated sale or placement, the Pricing Officer shall designate the placement purchaser or the senior managing underwriter for the Bonds and such additional investment banking firms as the Pricing Officer deems appropriate to assure that the Bonds are sold on the most advantageous terms to the District. The Pricing Officer, acting for and on behalf of the District, is authorized to enter into and carry out a purchase agreement or other agreement for the Bonds to be sold by negotiated sale or placement, with the underwriters or placement purchasers at such price, with and subject to such terms as determined by the Pricing Officer pursuant to Section 3(b) above.

(d) The Current Interest Bonds shall bear interest calculated on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months from the dates specified in the FORM OF BONDS set forth in this Bond Order to their respective dates of maturity or redemption at the rates per annum set forth in the Pricing Certificate.

The Premium Compound Interest Bonds shall bear interest from the Issuance Date, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months (subject to rounding to the Compounded Amounts thereof), compounded on the Compounding Dates as set forth in the Pricing Certificate, and payable, together with the principal amount thereof, in the manner provided

in the Form of Bonds at the rates set forth in the Pricing Certificate. Attached to the Pricing Certificate, if Premium Compound Interest Bonds are to be issued, shall be the Accretion Table. The Accreted Value with respect to any date other than a Compounding Date is the amount set forth on the Accretion Table with respect to the last preceding Compounding Date, plus the portion of the difference between such amount and the amount set forth on the Accretion Table with respect to the next succeeding Compounding Date that the number of days (based on 30-day months) from such last preceding Compounding Date to the date for which such determination is being calculated bears to the total number of days (based on 30-day months) from such last preceding Compounding Date to the next succeeding Compounding Date.

Section 4. CHARACTERISTICS OF THE BONDS. (a) Registration, Transfer, Conversion and Exchange; Authentication. The District shall keep or cause to be kept at the designated office for payment of the "Paying Agent/Registrar in Austin, Texas books or records for the registration of the transfer, conversion and exchange of the Bonds (the "Registration Books"), and the District hereby appoints the Paying Agent/Registrar as its registrar and transfer agent to keep such books or records and make such registrations of transfers, conversions and exchanges under such reasonable regulations as the District and Paying Agent/Registrar may prescribe; and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall make such registrations, transfers, conversions and exchanges as herein provided. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall obtain and record in the Registration Books the address of the registered owner of each Bond to which payments with respect to the Bonds shall be mailed, as herein provided; but it shall be the duty of each registered owner to notify the Paying Agent/Registrar in writing of the address to which payments shall be mailed, and such interest payments shall not be mailed unless such notice has been given. To the extent possible and under reasonable circumstances, all transfers of Bonds shall be made within three business days after request and presentation thereof. The District shall have the right to inspect the Registration Books during regular business hours of the Paying Agent/Registrar, but otherwise the Paying Agent/Registrar shall keep the Registration Books confidential and, unless otherwise required by law, shall not permit their inspection by any other entity. The Paying Agent/Registrar's standard or customary fees and charges for making such registration, transfer, conversion, exchange and delivery of a substitute Bond or Bonds shall be paid as provided in the FORM OF BONDS set forth in this Bond Order. Registration of assignments, transfers, conversions and exchanges of Bonds shall be made in the manner provided and with the effect stated in the FORM OF BONDS set forth in this Bond Order. Each substitute Bond shall bear a letter and/or number to distinguish it from each other Bond.

An authorized representative of the Paying Agent/Registrar shall, before the delivery of any such Bond, date and manually sign the Paying Agent/Registrar's Authentication Certificate, and no such Bond shall be deemed to be issued or outstanding unless such Certificate is so executed. The Paying Agent/Registrar promptly shall cancel all paid Bonds and Bonds surrendered for conversion and exchange. No additional ordinances, orders, or resolutions need be passed or adopted by the Board of Directors of the District or any other body or person so as to accomplish the foregoing conversion and exchange of any Bond or portion thereof, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall provide for the printing, execution, and delivery of the substitute Bonds in the manner prescribed herein, and the Bonds shall be of typewritten, photocopied, printed, lithographed, engraved or produced in any other similar manner, all as determined by the officers executing such bond as evidenced by their execution thereof. Pursuant to Chapter 1201, Government Code, as amended,

the duty of conversion and exchange of Bonds as aforesaid is hereby imposed upon the Paying Agent/Registrar, and, upon the execution of said Certificate, the converted and exchanged Bond shall be valid, incontestable, and enforceable in the same manner and with the same effect as the Bonds which initially were issued and delivered pursuant to this Bond Order, approved by the Attorney General, and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas (the "Comptroller").

(b) Payment of Bonds and Interest. The District hereby further appoints the Paying Agent/Registrar to act as the paying agent for paying the principal of and interest on the Bonds, all as provided in this Bond Order. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall keep proper records of all payments made by the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar with respect to the Bonds, and of all conversions and exchanges of Bonds, and replacements of Bonds, as provided in this Bond Order. However, in the event of a nonpayment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for 30 calendar days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the District. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (which shall be 15 calendar days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the address of each registered owner appearing on the Registration Books at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

(c) In General. The Bonds (i) shall be issued in fully registered form, without interest coupons, with the principal of and interest on such Bonds to be payable only to the registered owners thereof, (ii) may be transferred and assigned, (iii) may be converted and exchanged for other Bonds, (iv) shall have the characteristics, (v) shall be signed, sealed, executed and authenticated, (vi) shall be payable as to the principal of and interest, (vii) may be redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities (notice of which shall be given to the Paying Agent/Registrar at least 40 calendar days prior to any such redemption date), and (viii) shall be administered, and the Paying Agent/Registrar and the District shall have certain duties and responsibilities with respect to the Bonds, all as provided, and in the manner and to the effect as required or indicated, in the FORM OF BONDS set forth in this Bond Order and in the Pricing Certificate. The Bond initially issued and delivered pursuant to this Bond Order are not required to be, and shall not be, authenticated by the Paying Agent/Registrar, but on each substitute Bond issued in conversion of and exchange for any Bond or Bonds issued under this Bond Order the Paying Agent/Registrar shall execute the PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE, in the form set forth in the FORM OF BONDS.

(d) Substitute Paying Agent/Registrar. The District covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds that at all times while the Bonds are outstanding the District will provide a competent and legally qualified bank, trust company, financial institution, or other agency to act as and perform the services of Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds under this Bond Order, and that the Paying Agent/Registrar will be one entity. The District reserves the right to, and may, at its option, change the Paying Agent/Registrar upon not less than 30 days written notice to the Paying Agent/Registrar, to be effective at such time which will not disrupt or delay payment on the next principal or interest payment date after such notice. In the event that the entity at any time acting as Paying Agent/Registrar (or its successor by merger, acquisition, or other method) should resign or otherwise

cease to act as such, the District covenants that promptly it will appoint a competent and legally qualified bank, trust company, financial institution, or other agency to act as Paying Agent/Registrar under this Bond Order. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar, the previous Paying Agent/Registrar promptly shall transfer and deliver the Registration Books (or a copy thereof), along with all other pertinent books and records relating to the Bonds, to the new Paying Agent/Registrar designated and appointed by the District. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar, the District promptly will cause a written notice thereof to be sent by the new Paying Agent/Registrar to each registered owner of the Bonds, by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, which notice also shall give the address of the new Paying Agent/Registrar. By accepting the position and performing as such, each Paying Agent/Registrar shall be deemed to have agreed to the provisions of this Bond Order and a certified copy of this Bond Order shall be delivered to each Paying Agent/Registrar.

(e) Book-Entry-Only System. The Bonds issued in exchange for the Bonds initially issued as provided in Section 3 shall be issued in the form of a separate single fully registered Bond for each of the maturities thereof registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company of New York ("DTC") and except as provided in subsection (f) hereof, all of the outstanding Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC.

With respect to Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation to any securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and certain other organizations on whose behalf DTC was created to hold securities to facilitate the clearance and settlement of securities transactions among DTC participants (the "DTC Participant") or to any person on behalf of whom such a DTC Participant holds an interest in the Bonds. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co. or any DTC Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Bonds, (ii) the delivery to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than a Registered Owner, as shown on the Registration Books, of any notice with respect to the Bonds, or (iii) the payment to any DTC Participant or any person, other than a Registered Owner, as shown in the Registration Books of any amount with respect to principal of or interest on the Bonds. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Bond Order to the contrary, but to the extent permitted by law, the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be entitled to treat and consider the person in whose name each Bond is registered in the Registration Books as the absolute owner of such Bond for the purpose of payment of principal of and interest, with respect to such Bond, for the purposes of registering transfers with respect to such Bond, and for all other purposes of registering transfers with respect to such Bonds, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall pay all principal of and interest on the Bonds only to or upon the order of the respective Registered Owners, as shown in the Registration Books as provided in this Bond Order, or their respective attorneys duly authorized in writing, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the District's obligations with respect to payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than a Registered Owner, as shown in the Registration Books, shall receive a Bond evidencing the obligation of the District to make payments of principal, and interest pursuant to this Bond Order. Upon delivery by DTC to the Paying Agent/Registrar of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., and subject to the provisions in this Bond Order with respect to

interest checks being mailed to the registered owner at the close of business on the Record Date the word "Cede & Co." in this Bond Order shall refer to such new nominee of DTC.

(f) Successor Securities Depository; Transfer Outside Book-Entry-Only System. In the event that the District determines to discontinue the book-entry system through DTC or a successor or DTC determines to discontinue providing its services with respect to the Bonds, the District shall either (i) appoint a successor securities depository, qualified to act as such under Section 17(a) of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, notify DTC and DTC Participants of the appointment of such successor securities depository and transfer one or more separate Bonds to such successor securities depository or (ii) notify DTC and DTC Participants of the availability through DTC of Bonds and transfer one or more separate Bonds to DTC Participants having Bonds credited to their DTC accounts. In such event, the Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the Registration Books in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, but may be registered in the name of the successor securities depository, or its nominee, or in whatever name or names the Registered Owner transferring or exchanging Bond shall designate, in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Order.

(g) Payments to Cede & Co. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Bond Order to the contrary, so long as any Bond is registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to principal of, and interest on such Bond and all notices with respect to such Bond shall be made and given, respectively, in the manner provided in the Letter of Representations of the District to DTC.

(h) Initial Bond. The Bonds herein authorized shall be initially issued as one fully registered Current Interest Bond and one or more Premium Compound Interest Bonds as provided in the Pricing Certificate. The Initial Bonds shall be registered in the name of the Underwriter or the designees thereof. The Initial Bonds shall be the Bonds submitted to the Office of the Attorney General of the State of Texas for approval, certified and registered by the Comptroller and delivered to the Underwriter. Immediately after the delivery of the Initial Bonds on the Issuance Date, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall cancel the Initial Bonds delivered hereunder and exchange therefor Bonds in the form of a separate single fully registered Bond for each of the maturities thereof registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC and except as provided in Section 3, all of the outstanding Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC.

(i) DTC Blanket Letter of Representations. The District confirms execution of a Blanket Issuer Letter of Representations with DTC establishing the Book-Entry-Only System which will be utilized with respect to the Bonds.

Section 5. FORM OF BONDS. The form of the Bonds, including the form of Paying Agent/Registrar's Authentication Certificate, the form of Assignment and the form of Registration Certificate of the Comptroller to be attached to the Bond initially issued and delivered pursuant to this Bond Order and the Pricing Certificate, shall be, respectively, substantially as follows, with such appropriate variations, omissions, or insertions as are permitted or required by this Bond Order.

FORM OF BONDS

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF TEXAS**

**NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
UNLIMITED TAX AND REVENUE REFUNDING BOND
SERIES _____***

[FORM OF FIRST PARAGRAPHS OF CURRENT INTEREST BONDS]

NO. R- **PRINCIPAL
AMOUNT**
\$ _____

INTEREST RATE **DATE OF BONDS** **MATURITY DATE** **CUSIP NO.**
_____*

REGISTERED OWNER:

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT:

ON THE MATURITY DATE specified above, **NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT** (the "District"), being a political subdivision of the State of Texas, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner set forth above, or registered assign (hereinafter called the "Registered Owner") the principal amount set forth above, and to pay interest thereon calculated on the basis of a 360 day year of twelve 30 day months, from _____*, payable on _____*, and semiannually on each _____* and _____* thereafter to the maturity date specified above, or the date of redemption prior to maturity, at the interest rate per annum specified above; except that if this Bond is required to be authenticated and the date of its authentication is after any Record Date (hereinafter defined) but on or before the next following interest payment date, in which case such principal amount shall bear interest from such next following interest payment date; provided, however, that if on the date of authentication hereof the interest on the Bond or Bonds, if any, for which this Bond is being exchanged or converted from is due but has not been paid, then this Bond shall bear interest from the date to which such interest has been paid in full. Notwithstanding the foregoing, during any period in which ownership of the Bonds is determined only by a book entry at a securities depository for the Bonds, any payment to the securities depository, or its nominee or registered assigns, shall be made in accordance with existing arrangements between the District and the securities depository.

THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON this Bond are payable in lawful money of the United States of America, without exchange or collection charges. The principal of this Bond shall be paid to the Registered Owner hereof upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at maturity or

_____#

*To be completed as determined by the Pricing Officer in the Pricing Certificate. To the extent that the Pricing Certificate relating to the Bonds is inconsistent with any provisions in this Form of Bond or contains information to complete missing information in this Form of Bond, the language in the Pricing Certificate shall be used in the executed Bonds.#

upon the date fixed for its redemption prior to maturity at _____,* which is the "Registrar" or "Paying Agent/Registrar" for this Bond, at its designated office for payment in _____,* Texas.

The payment of interest on this Bond shall be made by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the Registered Owner hereof on each interest payment date by check or draft, dated as of such interest payment date, drawn by the Paying Agent/Registrar on, and payable solely from, funds of the District required by the order authorizing the issuance of the Bonds (the "Bond Order") to be on deposit with the Paying Agent/Registrar for such purpose as hereinafter provided; and such check or draft shall be sent by the Paying Agent/Registrar by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, on or before each such interest payment date, to the Registered Owner hereof, at its address as it appeared at the close of business on the 15th calendar day of the month (whether or not a business day) preceding each such date (the "Record Date") on the Registration Books kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar, as hereinafter described. In addition, interest may be paid by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the Registered Owner. In the event of a non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for 30 calendar days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the District. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (which shall be 15 calendar days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the address of each Registered Owner as it appears on the Registration Books at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

DURING ANY PERIOD in which ownership of the Bonds is determined only by a book entry at a securities depository for the Bonds, if fewer than all of the Bonds of the same maturity and bearing the same interest rate are to be redeemed, the particular Bonds of such maturity and bearing such interest rate shall be selected in accordance with the arrangements between the District and the securities depository.

ANY ACCRUED INTEREST due at maturity or upon the redemption of this Bond prior to maturity as provided herein shall be paid to the Registered Owner upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the designated office for payment of the Paying Agent/Registrar. The District covenants with the Registered Owner of this Bond that on or before each principal payment date, interest payment date, and any redemption date for this Bond it will make available to the Paying Agent/Registrar, from the "Interest and Sinking Fund" created by the Bond Order, the amounts required to provide for the payment, in immediately available funds, of all principal of and interest on the Bonds, when due.

[FORM OF FIRST PARAGRAPHS OF PREMIUM COMPOUND INTEREST BOND]

_____#

*To be completed as determined by the Pricing Officer in the Pricing Certificate. To the extent that the Pricing Certificate relating to the Bonds is inconsistent with any provisions in this Form of Bond or contains information to complete missing information in this Form of Bond, the language in the Pricing Certificate shall be used in the executed Bonds.#

#

NO. PC-

MATURITY
AMOUNT
\$ _____

INTEREST RATE ISSUANCE DATE MATURITY DATE CUSIP NO.

REGISTERED OWNER:

MATURITY AMOUNT:

ON THE MATURITY DATE SPECIFIED ABOVE, NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (the "District"), being a political subdivision of the State of Texas, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner set forth above, or registered assigns (hereinafter called the "Registered Owner") the Maturity Amount set forth above, representing the principal amount hereof and accrued and compounded interest hereon. Interest shall accrue on the principal amount hereof from the Issuance Date at the interest rate per annum specified above, calculated on the basis of a 360 day year comprised of twelve 30 day months, compounded semiannually on _____* and _____* of each year commencing _____, 20__*. For convenience of reference a table of the "Accreted Value" per \$5,000 Maturity Amount is printed on the reverse side of this Bond. The term "Accreted Value" as set forth in the table on the reverse side hereof shall mean the original principal amount plus initial premium per \$5,000 Maturity Amount compounded semiannually on _____* and _____* at the yield shown on such table.

THE MATURITY AMOUNT of this Bond is payable in lawful money of the United States of America, without exchange or collection charges. The Maturity Amount of this Bond shall be paid to the Registered Owner hereof upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at maturity, at the designated office for payment _____,* which is the "Paying Agent/Registrar" for this Bond, and shall be drawn by the Paying Agent/Registrar on, and solely from, funds of the District required by the order authorizing the issuance of the Bonds (the "Bond Order") to be on deposit with the Paying Agent/Registrar for such purpose as hereinafter provided, payable to the Registered Owner hereof, as it appears on the Registration Books kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar, as hereinafter described. The District covenants with the Registered Owner of this Bond that on or before the Maturity Date for this Bond it will make available to the Paying Agent/Registrar, from the "Interest and Sinking Fund" created by the Bond Order, the amounts required to provide for the payment, in immediately available funds of the Maturity Amount, when due. Notwithstanding the foregoing, during any period in which ownership of the Bonds is determined only by a book entry at a securities depository for the Bonds, any payment to the securities depository, or its nominee or registered assigns, shall be made in accordance with existing arrangements between the District and the securities depository.

_____#

*To be completed as determined by the Pricing Officer in the Pricing Certificate. To the extent that the Pricing Certificate relating to the Bonds is inconsistent with any provisions in this Form of Bond or contains information to complete missing information in this Form of Bond, the language in the Pricing Certificate shall be used in the executed Bonds.#

#

[FORM OF REMAINDER OF EACH BOND]

IF THE DATE for any payment due on this Bond shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day on which banking institutions in the city where the office for payment of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, or the United States Postal Service is not open for business, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which banking institutions are authorized to close, or the United States Postal Service is not open for business; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

THIS BOND is one of a series of Bonds dated as of _____* and authorized to be issued pursuant to the Bond Order adopted by the Board of Directors of the District in the principal amount of \$ _____* [constituting \$ _____ Current Interest Bonds and \$ _____ Premium Compound Interest Bonds]** **FOR PURPOSES OF REFUNDING THE REFUNDED BONDS AND PAYING CERTAIN COSTS OF ISSUING THE BONDS.** Terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings given in the Bond Order.

(Insert Redemption Provisions as provided in the Pricing Certificate)

ON _____* **OR ON ANY DATE THEREAFTER**, the Current Interest Bonds maturing on and after _____*, may be redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities, at the option of the District, with funds derived from any available and lawful source, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount to be redeemed plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption as a whole, or from time to time in part, and, if in part, the particular Current Interest Bonds, or portions thereof, or the sinking fund installments in the case of the Term Bonds, defined below, to be redeemed shall be selected and designated by the District, and if less than all of a maturity or sinking fund installment is to be redeemed, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall determine by lot or other random customary method the Current Interest Bonds, or portions thereof within such maturity or sinking fund installment to be redeemed (provided that a portion of a Current Interest Bond may be redeemed only in integral multiples of \$5,000 of principal amount). [The Premium Compound Interest Bonds are not subject to redemption prior to maturity.]*

[THE BONDS MATURING ON _____*, _____* **AND** _____* (the "Term Bonds") are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption by lot prior to maturity in the following amounts on the following dates and at a price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date ("Term Bonds").

Term Bonds Maturing _____, 20__	
Redemption Date	Principal Amount
_____, 20__	\$ _____
_____, 20__ [†]	\$ _____ [†]

[†]Final Maturity

_____#

**To be included only if Current Interest Bonds and Premium Compound Interest Bonds are both issued and completed as determined in the Pricing Certificate.#

*Use of Term Bonds, if any, to be determined by the Pricing Officer in the Pricing Certificate.#

THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT of the Term Bonds required to be redeemed pursuant to the operation of the mandatory sinking fund redemption provisions shall be reduced, at the option of the District by the principal amount of any Term Bonds of the stated maturity which, at least 50 days prior to a mandatory redemption date, (1) shall have been acquired by the District at a price not exceeding the principal amount of such Term Bonds plus accrued interest to the date of purchase thereof, and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, (2) shall have been purchased and canceled by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the request of the District with monies in the Interest and Sinking Fund at a price not exceeding the principal amount of the Term Bonds plus accrued interest to the date of purchase thereof, or (3) shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions and not theretofore credited against a mandatory sinking fund redemption requirement.]*

AT LEAST 30 calendar days prior to the date fixed for any optional redemption of Current Interest Bonds or portions thereof prior to maturity a written notice of such redemption shall be sent by the Registrar by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the Registered Owner of each Current Interest Bond to be redeemed at its address as it appeared on the Register on the 45th calendar day prior to such redemption date and to major securities depositories and bond information services. By the date fixed for any such redemption due provision shall be made with the Registrar for the payment of the required redemption price for the Current Interest Bonds or portions for which such payment is made, all as provided above. The Current Interest Bonds or portions thereof which are to be so redeemed thereby automatically shall be treated as redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities, and they shall not bear interest after the date fixed for redemption, and they shall not be regarded as being outstanding except for the right of the Registered Owner to receive the redemption price from the Registrar out of the funds provided for such payment. If a portion of any Current Interest Bond shall be redeemed, a substitute Current Interest Bond or Bonds having the same maturity date, bearing interest at the same rate, in any authorized denomination or denominations, at the written request of the Registered Owner, and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion thereof, will be issued to the Registered Owner upon the surrender thereof for cancellation, at the expense of the District, all as provided in the Bond Order.

WITH RESPECT TO any optional redemption of the Current Interest Bonds, unless certain prerequisites to such redemption required by the Bond Order have been met and moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Current Interest Bonds to be redeemed shall have been received by the Paying Agent/Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice shall state that said redemption may, at the option of the District, be conditional upon the satisfaction of such prerequisites and receipt of such moneys by the Paying Agent/Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, or upon any prerequisite set forth in such notice of redemption. If a conditional notice of redemption is given and such prerequisites to the redemption and sufficient moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the District shall not redeem such Current Interest Bonds and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, to the effect that the Current Interest Bonds have not been redeemed.

_____#

*Use of Term Bonds, if any, to be determined by the Pricing Officer in the Pricing Certificate.#

ALL BONDS OF THIS SERIES are issuable solely as fully registered Bonds, without interest coupons, in the principal denomination of any integral multiple of \$5,000 in the case of the Current Interest Bonds and integral multiple \$5,000 maturity amount in the case of Premium Compound Interest Bonds. As provided in the Bond Order, this Bond may, at the request of the Registered Owner or the assignee or assignees hereof, be assigned, transferred, converted into and exchanged for a like aggregate amount of fully registered Bonds, without interest coupons, payable to the appropriate Registered Owner, assignee or assignees, as the case may be, having any authorized denomination or denominations as requested in writing by the appropriate Registered Owner, assignee or assignees, as the case may be, upon surrender of this Bond to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, all in accordance with the form and procedures set forth in the Bond Order. Among other requirements for such assignment and transfer, this Bond must be presented and surrendered to the Paying Agent/Registrar, together with proper instruments of assignment, in form and with guarantee of signatures satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar, evidencing assignment of this Bond or any portion or portions hereof in any authorized denomination to the assignee or assignees in whose name or names this Bond or any such portion or portions hereof is or are to be registered. The Form of Assignment printed or endorsed on this Bond may be executed by the Registered Owner to evidence the assignment hereof, but such method is not exclusive, and other instruments of assignment satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar may be used to evidence the assignment of this Bond or any portion or portions hereof from time to time by the Registered Owner. The Paying Agent/Registrar's reasonable standard or customary fees and charges for assigning, transferring, converting and exchanging any Bond or portion thereof will be paid by the District. In any circumstance, any taxes or governmental charges required to be paid with respect thereto shall be paid by the one requesting such assignment, transfer, conversion or exchange, as a condition precedent to the exercise of such privilege. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to make any such transfer, conversion or exchange (i) during the period commencing with the close of business on any Record Date and ending with the opening of business on the next following principal or interest payment date or (ii) with respect to any Bond or any portion thereof called for redemption prior to maturity, within forty-five (45) calendar days prior to its redemption date.

WHENEVER the beneficial ownership of this Bond is determined by a book entry at a securities depository for the Bonds, the foregoing requirements of holding, delivering or transferring this Bond shall be modified to require the appropriate person or entity to meet the requirements of the securities depository as to registering or transferring the book entry to produce the same effect.

IN THE EVENT any Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds is changed by the District, resigns, or otherwise ceases to act as such, the District has covenanted in the Bond Order that it promptly will appoint a competent and legally qualified substitute therefor, and cause written notice thereof to be mailed to the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

THE BONDS are payable from the proceeds of a tax, without legal limit as to rate or amount, levied upon all taxable property within the District. The Bonds are further payable from the District's Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Order), if any. The Bond Order provides that the District reserves the right to consolidate with one or more conservation and reclamation districts, to consolidate its waterworks and sewer systems with the systems of such districts, and to secure the Bonds and any other bonds of the District or such districts by a pledge of the net revenues of the

consolidated system. The Bond Order further provides that the pledge of taxes and Net Revenues, if any, to the payment of the Bonds shall terminate at such time, if ever, as (i) money and/or direct obligations of the United States or obligations unconditionally guaranteed by the United States in an amount sufficient to defease the Bonds is deposited with or made available to the Paying Agent/Registrar in accordance with the Bond Order or (ii) the City of Austin, Texas (the "City") dissolves the District, and assumes the obligations of the District pursuant to existing Texas law and the Consent Agreement between the District and the City.

THE BONDS are issued pursuant to the Bond Order, whereunder the District covenants to levy a continuing direct annual ad valorem tax, without legal limit as to rate or amount, on taxable property within the District, for each year while any part of the Bonds are considered outstanding under the provisions of the Bond Order, in sufficient amount, together with revenues and receipts available from other sources which are equally available for such purposes, to pay interest on the Bonds as it becomes due, to provide a sinking fund for the payment of the principal of the Bonds when due or the redemption price at any earlier required redemption date, to pay when due the other contractual obligations of the issuer payable in whole or in part from taxes, and to pay the expenses of assessing and collecting such tax, all as more specifically provided in the Bond Order. The Bonds are further payable from the Net Revenues, if any, of the System. Reference is hereby made to the Bond Order for provisions with respect to the operation and maintenance of the District's facilities, the custody and application of funds, remedies in the event of a default hereunder or thereunder, and the other rights of the Registered Owners of the Bonds. By acceptance of this Bond the Registered Owner hereof consents to all of the provisions of the Bond Order, a certified copy of which is on file in the office of the District.

THE OBLIGATION to pay the principal of and the interest on this Bond is solely and exclusively the obligation of the District until such time, if ever, as the District is abolished and this Bond is assumed as described above. No other entity, including the State of Texas, any political subdivision thereof other than the District, or any other public or private body, is obligated, directly, indirectly, contingently, or in any other manner, to pay the principal of or the interest on this Bond from any source whatsoever. No part of the physical properties of the District, including the properties provided by the proceeds of the Bonds, is encumbered by any lien for the benefit of the Registered Owner of this Bond.

THE DISTRICT RESERVES THE RIGHT to issue (i) additional bonds equally secured by a pledge of taxes and Net Revenues or from taxes only; (ii) bonds, notes, and other obligations of inferior liens; and (iii) revenue bonds, payable solely from contracts with other persons, including private corporations, municipalities, and political subdivisions to finance facilities needed in performing any such contracts. Reference is made to the Bond Order for a complete description of the right to issue additional obligations.

TO THE EXTENT permitted by and in the manner provided in the Bond Order, the terms and provisions of the Bond Order and the rights of the Registered Owners of the Bonds may be modified with, in certain circumstances, the consent of the Registered Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds affected thereby; provided, however, that, without the consent of the Registered Owners of all of the Bonds affected, no such modification shall (i) extend the time or times of payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, reduce the principal

amount thereof or the rate of interest thereon, or in any other way modify the terms of payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds, (ii) give any preference to any Bond over any other Bond, or (iii) reduce the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds required for consent to any such modification.

THIS BOND shall not be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any benefit under the Bond Order unless this Bond either (a) is registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas as evidenced by execution of the registration certificate endorsed hereon or (b) is authenticated as evidenced by execution of the authentication certificate endorsed hereon by the Paying Agent/Registrar.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, COVENANTED, AND REPRESENTED that all acts, conditions, and things necessary to be done precedent to the issuance of the Bonds in order to render the same legal, valid, and binding obligations of the District have happened and have been accomplished and performed in regular and due time, form, and manner, as required by law; that provision has been made for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds by the levy of a continuing, direct annual ad valorem tax upon all taxable property within the District and by the pledge of Net Revenues, if any, as described above; and that issuance of the Bonds does not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation. In the event that any provisions herein contained do or would, presently or prospectively, operate to make any part hereof void or voidable, such provisions shall be without effect or prejudice to the remaining provisions hereof, which shall nevertheless remain operative, and such violative provisions, if any, shall be reformed by a court of competent jurisdiction within the limits of the laws of the State of Texas.

[IT IS FURTHER CERTIFIED that the District has designated the Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" within the meaning of Section 265(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.]*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the District has caused this Bond to be signed with the manual or facsimile signature of the President or Vice-President of the Board of Directors of the District and countersigned with the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Board of Directors of the District, and has caused the official seal of the District to be duly impressed, or placed in facsimile, on this Bond.

**NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL
UTILITY DISTRICT**

Secretary [Assistant Secretary],
Board of Directors

President [Vice-President],
Board of Directors

(SEAL)

_____#

*As provided in the Pricing Certificate. To the extent that the Pricing Certificate relating to the Bonds is inconsistent with any provisions in this Form of Bond or contains information to complete the missing information in this Form of Bond, the language in the Pricing Certificate shall be used in the executed Bonds. #

**FORM OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE
PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE**

*(To be executed if this Bond is not accompanied by an executed
Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas)*

It is hereby certified that this Bond has been issued under the provisions of the Bond Order described in the text of this Bond; and that this Bond has been issued in conversion or replacement of, or in exchange for, a Bond, Bonds, or a portion of a Bond or Bonds of a series which originally was approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

Dated:

Paying Agent/Registrar

By _____
Authorized Representative

FORM OF ASSIGNMENT:

ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

Please insert Social Security or Taxpayer Identification Number of Transferee

(Please print or typewrite name and address, including zip code of Transferee)

the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____, attorney, to register the transfer of the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature Guaranteed:

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution participating in a securities transfer association recognized signature guarantee program.

NOTICE: The signature above must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears upon the front of this Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

**FORM OF REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF
THE COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS**

COMPTROLLER'S REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE: REGISTER NO.

I hereby certify that this Bond has been examined, certified as to validity, and approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and that this Bond has been registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

Witness my signature and seal this

Comptroller of Public Accounts
of the State of Texas

(COMPTROLLER'S SEAL)

INSERTIONS FOR THE INITIAL BOND

1. The initial Current Interest Bond shall be in the form set forth in this Section, except that:
 - A. immediately under the name of the Bond, the headings "INTEREST RATE" and "MATURITY DATE" shall both be completed with the words "As shown below" and "CUSIP NO." shall be deleted.
 - B. the first paragraph shall be deleted and the following will be inserted:

"ON THE MATURITY DATE SPECIFIED BELOW, Northtown Municipal Utility District (the "District"), being a political subdivision, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (hereinafter called the "Registered Owner"), on _____* in each of the years, in the principal installments and bearing interest at the per annum rates set forth in the following schedule:

Maturity Date	Principal Amount	Interest Rate
------------------	---------------------	------------------

(Information from Pricing Certificate to be inserted)

The District promises to pay interest on the unpaid principal amount hereof (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) from _____* at the respective Interest Rate per annum specified above. Interest is payable on _____* and semiannually on each _____* and _____* thereafter to the date of payment of the principal installment specified above; except, that if this Bond is required to be authenticated and the date of its authentication is after any Record Date (hereinafter defined) but on or before the next following _____#

*To be completed as determined by the Pricing Officer in the Pricing Certificate. To the extent that the Pricing Certificate relating to the Bonds is inconsistent with any provisions in this Form of Bond or contains information to complete missing information in this Form of Bond, the language in the Pricing Certificate shall be used in the executed Bonds.#

interest payment date, in which case such principal amount shall bear interest from such next following interest payment date; provided, however, that if on the date of authentication hereof the interest on the Bond or Bonds, if any, for which this Bond is being exchanged is due but has not been paid, then this Bond shall bear interest from the date to which such interest has been paid in full."

C. The initial Bond for a Current Interest Bond shall be numbered "T-1."

2. The Initial Premium Compound Interest Bond shall be in the form set forth in this Section, except that:

A. immediately under the name of the Bond, the headings "INTEREST RATE" and "MATURITY DATE" shall both be completed with the words "As shown below" and "CUSIP NO." shall be deleted.

B. the first paragraph shall be deleted and the following will be inserted:

"ON THE MATURITY DATE SPECIFIED BELOW, Northtown Municipal Utility District (the "District"), being a political subdivision of the State of Texas, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner set forth above, or registered assigns (hereinafter called the "Registered Owner") the Payment at Maturity on _____* in each of the years and in installments of the respective Maturity Amounts set forth in the following schedule:

Year	Maturity Amount	Interest Rate
------	-----------------	---------------

(Information from Pricing Certificate to be inserted)

The amount shown above as the respective Maturity Amounts represent the principal amount hereof and accrued and compounded interest hereon. Interest shall accrue on the principal amount hereof from the Issuance Date at the interest rate per annum specified above, compounded semiannually on _____ and _____* of each year commencing _____. For convenience of reference, a table appears on the back of this Bond showing the "Compounded Amount" of the original principal amount plus initial premium, if any, per \$5,000 Maturity Amount compounded semiannually at the yield shown on such table."

C. The initial Premium Compound Interest Bond shall be numbered "TPC-1."

Section 6. SECURITY FOR THE BONDS. (a) Pledge and Levy of Taxes. For each year while any Bond is outstanding and the District remains in existence, the Board shall consider the taxable property in the District and determine the actual rate of the bond tax and/or the maintenance tax per \$100 valuation of taxable property which is to be levied in that year, and levy the bond tax and/or the maintenance tax against all taxable property in the District.

_____#

*To be completed as determined by the Pricing Officer in the Pricing Certificate. To the extent that the Pricing Certificate relating to the Bonds is inconsistent with any provisions in this Form of Bond or contains information to complete missing information in this Form of Bond, the language in the Pricing Certificate shall be used in the executed Bonds.#

(i) Annual Budget. Prior to determining the bond tax and/or maintenance tax to be levied for any calendar year, the Board shall adopt an annual budget for the District setting forth the estimated expenditures and disbursements of the District's receipts, revenues, and funds, the estimated receipts, revenues and funds and the sources thereof, and the District's debt service for the succeeding fiscal year. The budget shall be developed in accordance with generally accepted accounting procedures and shall contain such budgetary items and provisions as may be reasonably necessary to reflect adequately the operations and activities of the District for the annual period covered by the budget. The board shall not determine the bond tax and/or maintenance tax to be levied for any calendar year until the Board has approved an annual budget for the expenditure and disbursement of the receipts, revenues and funds of the District.

(ii) Establishment of District Interest and Sinking Fund and Levy of Bond Tax. A special fund or account, to be designated the Northtown Municipal Utility District Interest and Sinking Fund (the "Interest and Sinking Fund") is hereby created and shall be established and maintained by the District at its official depository bank. The Interest and Sinking Fund shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds and accounts of the District, and shall be used only for paying the principal, interest and redemption price of the Bonds. All taxes levied and collected for and on account of the Bonds shall be deposited, as collected, to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund. During each year while any of the Bonds are outstanding and unpaid, the District shall compute and ascertain the rate and amount of ad valorem tax, based on the latest approved tax rolls of the District, with full allowances being made for tax delinquencies and costs of tax collections, which will be sufficient to raise and produce the money required to make payment of the principal and interest on the Bonds. The rate and amount of ad valorem tax is hereby ordered to be levied and is hereby levied without limit as to rate or amount and is hereby levied without limit as to rate or amount against all taxable property in the District for each year while any of the Bonds are outstanding and unpaid, and such ad valorem tax shall be assessed and collected each such year and deposited to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund. In determining the rate of tax to be levied, assessed and collected, the District may take into account the amount of funds on hand in the Interest and Sinking Fund including the amounts therein from the deposit of Net Revenues. The ad valorem taxes and the Net Revenues are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as same become due.

(b) Pledge of Net Revenues. The District covenants and agrees that the Net Revenues, if any, are hereby pledged for payment of the Bonds. The revenues hereby pledged shall immediately be subject to the lien of this pledge without any physical delivery thereof or further act, and the lien of this pledge shall be valid and binding as against any parties of any kind having a claim of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the District irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof.

To the extent provided by law, such pledge of Net Revenues and taxes will terminate if the City takes over all properties and assets, assumes all debts, liabilities, and obligations, and performs all functions and services of the District, and the District is abolished pursuant to law and the Consent Agreement.

The laws of the State of Texas permit the District to be consolidated with one or more conservation and reclamation districts. In the event the District is consolidated with another district or districts, the District reserves the right to:

(i) Consolidate the System with a similar system of one or more districts with which the District is consolidating and operate and maintain the systems as one consolidated system (herein for purposes of this section the "Consolidated System").

(ii) Apply the net revenues from the operation of the Consolidated System to the payment of principal, interest, redemption price and bank charges on the revenue bonds or the combination tax and revenue bonds (herein for purposes of this section the "Revenue Bonds") of the District and of the district or districts with which the District is consolidating (herein collectively the "Consolidating Districts") without preference to any series of bonds (except subordinate lien revenue bonds which shall continue to be subordinate to the first lien Revenue Bonds of the Consolidating Districts).

(iii) Pledge the net revenues of the Consolidated System to the payment of principal, interest, redemption price and bank charges on Revenue Bonds which may be issued by the Consolidating Districts on a parity with the outstanding first lien Revenue Bonds of the Consolidating Districts.

(c) Perfection. Chapter 1208, Government Code, applies to the issuance of the Bonds and the pledge of taxes and revenues granted by the District under Section 7 of this Bond Order, and such pledge is therefore valid, effective and perfected. If Texas law is amended at any time while the Bonds are outstanding and unpaid such that the pledge of taxes and revenues granted by the District under Section 7 of this Bond Order is to be subject to the filing requirements of Chapter 9, Business & Commerce Code, then in order to preserve to the registered owners of the Bonds the perfection of the security interest in said pledge, the District agrees to take such measures as it determines are reasonable and necessary under Texas law to comply with the applicable provisions of Chapter 9, Business & Commerce Code and enable a filing to perfect the security interest in said pledge to occur.

Section 7. DEFEASANCE OF BONDS. (a) Any Bond and the interest thereon shall be deemed to be paid, retired and no longer outstanding (a "Defeased Bond") within the meaning of this Bond Order, except to the extent provided in subsections (c) and (e) of this Section, when payment of the principal of such Bond, plus interest thereon to the due date or dates (whether such due date or dates be by reason of maturity, upon redemption, or otherwise) either (i) shall have been made or caused to be made in accordance with the terms thereof (including the giving of any required notice of redemption) or (ii) shall have been provided for on or before such due date by irrevocably depositing with or making available to the Paying Agent/Registrar for such payment (1) lawful money of the United States of America sufficient to make such payment, (2) Defeasance Securities, certified by an independent public accounting firm of national reputation to mature as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times as will ensure the availability, without reinvestment, of sufficient money to provide for such payment and when proper arrangements have been made by the District with the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of its services until all Defeased Bonds shall have become due and payable or (3) any combination of (1) and (2). At such time as a Bond

shall be deemed to be a Defeased Bond hereunder, as aforesaid, such Bond and the interest thereon shall no longer be secured by, payable from, or entitled to the benefits of, the ad valorem taxes or revenues herein levied and pledged as provided in this Bond Order, and such principal and interest shall be payable solely from such money or Defeasance Securities and thereafter the District will have no further responsibility with respect to amounts available to such Paying Agent/Registrar (or other financial institution permitted by applicable law) for the payment of such Defeased Bond, including any insufficiency therein caused by the failure of the Paying Agent/Registrar (or other financial institution permitted by law) to receive payment when due on the Defeasance Securities. #

(b) The deposit under clause (ii) of subsection (a) shall be deemed a payment of a Bond as aforesaid when proper notice of redemption of such Bonds shall have been given, in accordance with this Bond Order. Any money so deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar as provided in this Section may at the discretion of the Board of Directors also be invested in Defeasance Securities, maturing in the amounts and at the times as hereinbefore set forth, and all income from all Defeasance Securities in possession of the Paying Agent/Registrar pursuant to this Section which is not required for the payment of such Bond and premium, if any, and interest thereon with respect to which such money has been so deposited, shall be turned over to the Board of Directors.

(c) Notwithstanding any provision of any other Section of this Bond Order which may be contrary to the provisions of this Section, all money or Defeasance Securities set aside and held in trust pursuant to the provisions of this Section for the payment of principal of the Bonds and premium, if any, and interest thereon, shall be applied to and used solely for the payment of the particular Bonds and premium, if any, and interest thereon, with respect to which such money or Defeasance Securities have been so set aside in trust. Until all Defeased Bonds shall have become due and payable, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall perform the services of Paying Agent/Registrar for such Defeased Bonds the same as if they had not been defeased, and the District shall make proper arrangements to provide and pay for such services as required by this Bond Order.

(d) Notwithstanding anything elsewhere in this Bond Order, if money or Defeasance Securities have been deposited or set aside with the Paying Agent/Registrar pursuant to this Section for the payment of Bonds and such Bonds shall not have in fact been actually paid in full, no amendment of the provisions of this Section shall be made without the consent of the registered owner of each Bond affected thereby.

(e) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (a) immediately above, to the extent that, upon the defeasance of any Defeased Bond to be paid at its maturity, the District retains the right under Texas law to later call that Defeased Bond for redemption in accordance with the provisions of the Bond Order authorizing its issuance, the District may call such Defeased Bond for redemption upon complying with the provisions of Texas law and upon the satisfaction of the provisions of subsection (a) immediately above with respect to such Defeased Bond as though it was being defeased at the time of the exercise of the option to redeem the Defeased Bond and the effect of the redemption is taken into account in determining the sufficiency of the provisions made for the payment of the Defeased Bond.

Section 8. FUNDS, FLOW OF FUNDS, APPLICATION OF FUNDS AND INVESTMENTS. (a) Designation of Funds. The following funds are hereby created or affirmed:

- (i) the Operating Fund;
- (ii) the Interest and Sinking Fund; and
- (iii) the Escrow Fund.

Each fund shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the District. The Interest and Sinking Fund shall constitute a trust fund which shall be held in trust for the benefit of the owners of the Bonds. All other funds shall be used solely as provided in this Bond Order.

(b) Operating Fund. The Operating Fund shall comprise the fund of the District for operating and maintaining the System and paying general and administrative expenses of the District. The District shall deposit to the credit of the Operating Fund all income or increment which may grow out of the ownership and operation of the System unless derived from contracts with other persons, including private corporations, municipalities, and political subdivisions which, under the terms of the authorizing orders, may be pledged for the requirements of the District's revenue bonds issued particularly to finance the facilities needed in performing any such contracts, and the District may deposit to the credit of the Operating Fund such other income or receipts of the District not otherwise required to be applied by this Bond Order. The Operating Fund shall be used solely to (i) pay all reasonable expenses of the administration, efficient operation, and adequate maintenance of the System, (ii) transfer from time to time any excess to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund when needed to pay the obligations of the District payable therefrom, and (iii) to the extent the balance of the Interest and Sinking Fund and tax collections available for deposit thereto are sufficient to pay when due the obligations of the District payable from the Interest and Sinking Fund, to pay any other expense of the District.

(c) Escrow Fund. The proceeds from the sale of the Bonds after paying or making provisions for the payment of the costs in connection with issuing the Bonds, shall be deposited into the Escrow Fund as described in the Escrow Agreement.

(d) Interest and Sinking Fund. The Interest and Sinking Fund shall comprise the interest and sinking fund of the District. The District shall deposit to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund (i) accrued interest on the Bonds from their date to the date of their delivery, (ii) collections of District taxes or Net Revenues, if any, to the extent provided in Section 7(a) and 7(b) hereof and (iii) amounts transferred from the Operating Fund to the extent provided in paragraph (b) of this Section 8. The Interest and Sinking Fund, including interest earnings or amounts deposited therein, shall be applied solely to pay the principal or redemption price of and interest on the Bonds when due, and the fees of the Paying Agent/Registrar.

(e) Investment of Funds. The Board may place money in any fund created by this Bond Order in time or demand deposits or invest such moneys as authorized by law at the time of such deposit. The District hereby covenants that the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds will be used as soon as practicable for the purposes for which the Bonds are issued. Obligations purchased as an

investment of money in any fund shall be deemed to be a part of such fund. Except as otherwise provided by law or by this Bond Order, amounts received from the investment of any money in any fund created by this Bond Order, except the Interest and Sinking Fund and Escrow Fund which shall be applied as set forth in Section 8(c) and (d) above, may be placed into any fund of the District as determined by the Board.

(f) Security for Funds. All funds created by this Bond Order shall be secured in the manner and to the fullest extent required by law for the security of funds of the District.

Section 9. CUSTODY, APPROVAL, AND REGISTRATION OF BONDS; BOND COUNSEL'S OPINION; CUSIP NUMBERS AND CONTINGENT INSURANCE PROVISION, IF OBTAINED. The President of the Board of Directors of the District is hereby authorized to have control of the Bonds initially issued and delivered hereunder and all necessary records and proceedings pertaining to the Bonds pending their delivery and their investigation, examination, and approval by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and their registration by the Comptroller. Upon registration of the Bonds said Comptroller (or a deputy designated in writing to act for said Comptroller) shall manually sign the Comptroller's Registration Certificate attached to such Bonds, and the seal of said Comptroller shall be impressed, or placed in facsimile, on such Certificate. The approving legal opinion of the District's Bond Counsel and the assigned CUSIP numbers may, at the option of the District, be printed on the Bonds issued and delivered under this Bond Order, but neither shall have any legal effect, and shall be solely for the convenience and information of the registered owners of the Bonds. In addition, if a municipal bond insurance policy is obtained, the Bonds may bear an appropriate legend as provided by such Bond Insurer.

Section 10. COVENANTS REGARDING TAX EXEMPTION OF INTEREST ON THE BONDS. (a) Covenants. The District covenants to take any action necessary to assure, or refrain from any action which would adversely affect, the treatment of the Bonds as obligations described in section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), the interest on which is not includable in the "gross income" of the holder for purposes of federal income taxation. In furtherance thereof, the District covenants as follows:

(1) to take any action to assure that no more than 10 percent of the proceeds of the Bonds or the Refunded Bonds or the projects financed or refinanced therewith (less amounts deposited to a reserve fund, if any) are used for any "private business use," as defined in section 141(b)(6) of the Code or, if more than 10 percent of the proceeds of the Bonds or the Refunded Bonds or the projects financed or refinanced therewith are so used, such amounts, whether or not received by the District, with respect to such private business use, do not, under the terms of this Bond Order or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secure or provide for the payment of more than 10 percent of the debt service on the Bonds, in contravention of section 141(b)(2) of the Code;

(2) to take any action to assure that in the event that the "private business use" described in subsection (1) hereof exceeds 5 percent of the proceeds of the Bonds or the Refunded Bonds or the projects financed or refinanced therewith (less amounts deposited into a reserve fund, if any) then the amount in excess of 5 percent is used for a "private

business use" which is "related" and not "disproportionate," within the meaning of section 141(b)(3) of the Code, to the governmental use;

(3) to take any action to assure that no amount which is greater than the lesser of \$5,000,000, or 5 percent of the proceeds of the Bonds (less amounts deposited into a reserve fund, if any) is directly or indirectly used to finance loans to persons, other than state or local governmental units, in contravention of section 141(c) of the Code;

(4) to refrain from taking any action which would otherwise result in the Bonds being treated as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of section 141(b) of the Code;

(5) to refrain from taking any action that would result in the Bonds being "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of section 149(b) of the Code;

(6) to refrain from using any portion of the proceeds of the Bonds, directly or indirectly, to acquire or to replace funds which were used, directly or indirectly, to acquire investment property (as defined in section 148(b)(2) of the Code) which produces a materially higher yield over the term of the Bonds, other than investment property acquired with --

(A) proceeds of the Bonds invested for a reasonable temporary period of 3 years or less or, in the case of a refunding bond, for a period of 90 days or less until such proceeds are needed for the purpose for which the Bonds are issued,

(B) amounts invested in a bona fide debt service fund, within the meaning of section 1.148-1(b) of the Treasury Regulations, and

(C) amounts deposited in any reasonably required reserve or replacement fund to the extent such amounts do not exceed 10 percent of the proceeds of the Bonds;

(7) to otherwise restrict the use of the proceeds of the Bonds or amounts treated as proceeds of the Bonds, as may be necessary, so that the Bonds do not otherwise contravene the requirements of section 148 of the Code (relating to arbitrage);

(8) to refrain from using the proceeds of the Bonds or proceeds of any prior bonds to pay debt service on another issue more than 90 days after the date of issue of the Bonds in contravention of the requirements of section 149(d) of the Code (relating to advance refundings); and

(9) to pay to the United States of America at least once during each five-year period (beginning on the date of delivery of the Bonds) an amount that is at least equal to 90 percent of the "Excess Earnings," within the meaning of section 148(f) of the Code and to pay to the United States of America, not later than 60 days after the Bonds have been paid in full, 100 percent of the amount then required to be paid as a result of Excess Earnings under section 148(f) of the Code.

(b) Rebate Fund. In order to facilitate compliance with the above covenant (9), a "Rebate Fund" is hereby established by the District for the sole benefit of the United States of America, and such fund shall not be subject to the claim of any other person, including without limitation the bondholders. The Rebate Fund is established for the additional purpose of compliance with section 148 of the Code.

(c) Proceeds. The District understands that the term "proceeds" includes "disposition proceeds" as defined in the Treasury Regulations and, in the case of refunding bonds, transferred proceeds (if any) and proceeds of the Refunded Bonds expended prior to the date of issuance of the Bonds. It is the understanding of the District that the covenants contained herein are intended to assure compliance with the Code and any regulations or rulings promulgated by the U.S. Department of the Treasury pursuant thereto. In the event that regulations or rulings are hereafter promulgated which modify or expand provisions of the Code, as applicable to the Bonds, the District will not be required to comply with any covenant contained herein to the extent that such failure to comply, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, will not adversely affect the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Bonds under section 103 of the Code. In the event that regulations or rulings are hereafter promulgated which impose additional requirements which are applicable to the Bonds, the District agrees to comply with the additional requirements to the extent necessary, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, to preserve the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Bonds under section 103 of the Code. In furtherance of such intention, the District hereby authorizes and directs the President and Vice President of the Board of Directors to execute any documents, certificates or reports required by the Code and to make such elections, on behalf of the District, which may be permitted by the Code as are consistent with the purpose for the issuance of the Bonds. This Bond Order is intended to satisfy the official intent requirements set forth in Section 1.150-2 of the Treasury Regulations.

(d) Disposition of Project. The District covenants that the property constituting the projects financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Bonds will not be sold or otherwise disposed in a transaction resulting in the receipt by the District of cash or other compensation, unless the District obtains an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel that such sale or other disposition will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Bonds. For purposes of the foregoing, the portion of the property comprising personal property and disposed in the ordinary course shall not be treated as a transaction resulting in the receipt of cash or other compensation. For purposes hereof, the District shall not be obligated to comply with this covenant if it obtains an opinion that such failure to comply will not adversely affect the excludability for federal income tax purposes from gross income of the interest.

(e) Designation as Qualified Tax-Exempt Bonds. The Pricing Officer is authorized to designate the Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" as defined in section 265(b)(3) of the Code if the District qualifies to make such a designation at the time of pricing the Bonds. In the event the Pricing Officer makes such designation, the District represents, covenants and warrants the following: (a) that during the calendar year in which the Bonds are issued, the District (including any subordinate entities) has not designated nor will designate bonds, which when aggregated with the Bonds, will result in more than \$10,000,000 (or such amount permitted by Section 265 of the Code) of "qualified tax-exempt obligations" being issued; (b) that the District reasonably anticipates that the amount of tax-exempt obligations issued, during the calendar year in which the Bonds are issued,

by the District (or any subordinate entities) will not exceed \$10,000,000 (or such amount permitted by Section 265 of the Code); and (c) that the District will take such action or refrain from such action as necessary, and as more particularly set forth in this Section, in order that the Bonds will not be considered "private activity bonds" within the meaning of section 141 of the Code. The Pricing Officer may modify the foregoing representations, covenants and warranties in the Pricing Certificate as necessary and appropriate to comply with applicable provisions of the Code in existence at the time of pricing of the Bonds.

Section 11. SALE OF BONDS. The Bonds shall be sold and delivered, pursuant to a bond purchase agreement by and between the District and Underwriter at a price and under the terms set forth in the Pricing Certificate. The bond purchase agreement is hereby approved in substantially the form used for the District's last refunding with such changes as approved by the Pricing Officer.

Section 12. GENERAL COVENANTS OF THE DISTRICT. The District covenants and represents that:

(1) It has lawful power to issue the Bonds and to pledge the Net Revenues and has lawfully exercised such power under the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas.

(2) The Bonds shall be ratably secured in such manner that no one Bond shall have preference over other Bonds.

(3) Except for the pledge to the payment of the Bonds and the Outstanding Bonds, the Net Revenues have not been in any manner pledged to the payment of any debt or obligation of the District or of the System.

(4) It has obtained or will obtain and will comply with the terms and conditions of all franchises, permits, and authorizations and will maintain same in full force and effect.

(5) It will proceed to acquire and construct with all due diligence and dispatch so much of the System as shall have been financed with the proceeds of the Bonds.

(6) It will levy an ad valorem tax that will be sufficient to provide funds to pay the interest on the Bonds and to provide the necessary sinking fund, all as described in Section 6 of this Bond Order.

(7) It shall keep accurate records and accounts and employ an independent certified public accountant to audit and report on its financial affairs at the close of each fiscal year. Such audits shall be in accordance with applicable law, rules, and regulations in effect from time to time, including particularly Section 49.191 of the Texas Water Code, as amended, and the Water District Accounting Manual adopted by the Commission. A copy of such audit shall be filed in the office of the District and shall be open to inspection by any interested person during normal office hours. The District shall allow any holder or holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the bonds then outstanding to inspect the System and all records, accounts, and data of the District relating thereto at all reasonable times and

shall furnish a copy of such audit report to any such holder or holders upon request upon payment to the District of the charge therefor as prescribed by law.

(8) The President, the Vice President, the Secretary, and all other officers of the Board from time to time, or any of them, are hereby authorized and directed to do any and all things required for the construction of the System and are further authorized and directed to make money of the District available for the payment of the Bonds in the manner provided by law and herein.

(9) So long as any of the Bonds or the Additional Bonds remain outstanding, the District covenants that it will at all times maintain the System or within the limits of its authority cause the same to be maintained, in good condition and working order and will operate the same, or cause the same to be operated, in an efficient and economical manner at a reasonable cost and in accordance with sound management principles. In operating and maintaining the System, the District will comply with all contractual provisions and agreements entered into by it and with all valid rules, regulations, directions or orders of any governmental, administrative or judicial body having jurisdiction over the District.

Section 13. REMEDIES OF REGISTERED OWNERS. In addition to all rights and remedies of any registered owner of the Bonds provided by the laws of the State of Texas the District and the Board covenant and agree that in the event the District defaults in the payment of the principal of or interest on any of the Bonds when due, fails to make the payments required by this Bond Order to be made into the Interest and Sinking Fund, or defaults in the observance or performance of any of the covenants, conditions, or obligations set forth in this Bond Order, the registered owner of any of the Bonds shall be entitled to a writ of mandamus issued by a court of proper jurisdiction compelling and requiring the Board and other officers of the District to observe and perform any covenant, obligation, or condition prescribed in this Bond Order. No delay or omission by any registered owner upon default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or acquiescence therein, and every such right or power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. The specific remedies mentioned in this Bond Order shall be available to the registered owners of the Bonds as provided herein and shall be cumulative of all other lasting remedies.

Section 14. ADDITIONAL BONDS, SPECIAL PROJECT BONDS AND REFUNDING BONDS. (a) Additional Bonds, Inferior Obligations and Refunding Bonds. The District expressly reserves the right to issue in one or more installments or issues, additional bonds heretofore voted but unissued and bonds hereafter voted and payable from a lien on and pledge of taxes and revenues on a parity with and of equal dignity with the pledge for the Bonds; and bonds, notes and other obligations of inferior liens. This District further reserves the right to issue refunding bonds, notes or other obligations in any manner permitted by law to refund any Bonds, Additional Bonds, bonds, notes or other obligations at or prior to their respective dates of maturity or redemption.

(b) Special Project Bonds. The District further reserves the right to issue bonds in one or more installments for the purchase, construction, improvement, extension, replacement, enlargement or repair of water, sewer and/or drainage facilities necessary under contract or contracts with

persons, corporations, municipal corporations, political subdivisions, or other entities, such bonds to be payable from and secured by the proceeds of such contract or contracts. The District further reserves the right to refund such bonds.

Section 15. APPROVAL OF OFFERING DOCUMENTS, AND THE FORM OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT AND ESCROW AGREEMENT. The Pricing Officer is hereby authorized to approve the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement relating to the Bonds and any addenda, supplement or amendment thereto, and to deem such document final in accordance with Rule 15c2-12, the Board further approves the distribution of such Official Statement in the reoffering of the Bonds by the Underwriter in final form, with such changes therein or additions thereto as the Pricing Officer executing the same may deem advisable, such determination to be conclusively evidenced by his execution thereof.

The Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement ("Paying Agent Agreement") in substantially the form previously approved by the District is hereby approved and the Pricing Officer is hereby authorized and directed to complete, amend, modify and execute the Paying Agent Agreement, as necessary.

The discharge and defeasance of Refunded Bonds shall be effectuated pursuant to the terms and provisions of an Escrow Agreement, in the form and containing the terms and provisions as shall be approved by a Pricing Officer, including any insertions, additions, deletions, and modifications as may be necessary (a) to carry out the program designed for the District by the underwriters or purchasers, (b) to maximize the District's present value savings and/or to minimize the District's costs of refunding, (c) to comply with all applicable laws and regulations relating to the refunding of the Refunded Bonds and (d) to carry out the other intents and purposes of this Bond Order; and, the Pricing Officer is hereby authorized and directed to designate the escrow agent and execute and deliver such Escrow Agreement on behalf of the District, in multiple counterparts.

To maximize the District's present value savings and to minimize the District's costs of refunding, the District hereby authorizes and directs that certain of the Refunded Bonds shall be called for redemption prior to maturity in the amounts, at the dates and at the redemption prices set forth in the Pricing Certificate, and the Pricing Officer is hereby authorized and directed to take all necessary and appropriate action to give or cause to be given a notice of redemption to the holders or paying agent/registrars, as appropriate, of such Refunded Bonds, in the manner required by the documents authorizing the issuance of such Refunded Bonds.

The Pricing Officer and the Escrow Agent are each hereby authorized (a) to subscribe for, agree to purchase, and purchase Defeasance Securities that are permitted investments for a defeasance escrow established to defease Refunded Bonds, and to execute any and all subscriptions, purchase agreements, commitments, letters of authorization and other documents necessary to effectuate the foregoing, and any actions heretofore taken for such purpose are hereby ratified and approved, and (b) to authorize such contributions to the escrow fund as are provided in the Escrow Agreement.

Section 16. DAMAGED, MUTILATED, LOST, STOLEN OR DESTROYED BONDS. (a) Replacement Bonds. In the event any outstanding Bond is damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen, or destroyed, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall cause to be printed, executed, and delivered, a new bond of the same principal amount, maturity, and interest rate, as the damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen, or destroyed Bond, in replacement for such Bond in the manner hereinafter provided.

(b) Application for Replacement Bonds. Application for replacement of damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen, or destroyed Bonds shall be made by the registered owner thereof to the Paying Agent/Registrar. In every case of loss, theft, or destruction of a Bond, the registered owner applying for a replacement bond shall furnish to the District and to the Paying Agent/Registrar such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless from any loss or damage with respect thereto. Also, in every case of loss, theft, or destruction of a Bond, the registered owner shall furnish to the District and to the Paying Agent/Registrar evidence to their satisfaction of the loss, theft, or destruction of such Bond. In every case of damage or mutilation of a Bond, the registered owner shall surrender to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation the Bond so damaged or mutilated.

(c) No Default Occurred. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, in the event any such Bond shall have matured, and no default has occurred which is then continuing in the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bond, the District may authorize the payment of the same (without surrender thereof except in the case of a damaged or mutilated Bond) instead of issuing a replacement Bond, provided security or indemnity is furnished as above provided in this Section.

(d) Charge for Issuing Replacement Bonds. Prior to the issuance of any replacement bond, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall charge the registered owner of such Bond with all legal, printing, and other expenses in connection therewith. Every replacement bond issued pursuant to the provisions of this Section by virtue of the fact that any Bond is lost, stolen, or destroyed shall constitute a contractual obligation of the District whether or not the lost, stolen, or destroyed Bond shall be found at any time, or be enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Bond Order equally and proportionately with any and all other Bonds duly issued under this Bond Order.

(e) Authority for Issuing Replacement Bonds. In accordance with Subchapter B of Texas Government Code, Chapter 1206, this Section of this Bond Order shall constitute authority for the issuance of any such replacement Bond without necessity of further action by the governing body of the District or any other body or person, and the duty of the replacement of such Bonds is hereby authorized and imposed upon the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall authenticate and deliver such Bonds in the form and manner and with the effect, as provided in Section 5(a) of this Bond Order for Bonds issued in conversion and exchange for other Bonds.

Section 17. BOND ORDER A CONTRACT, AMENDMENTS. The District acknowledges that the covenants and obligations of the District herein contained are a material inducement to the purchase of the Bonds. This Bond Order shall constitute a contract with the holders of the Bonds from time to time, binding on the District and its successors and assigns, and shall not be amended or repealed by the District so long as any Bond remains outstanding except as

permitted in this Section. The District may, without the consent of or notice to any holders of Bonds, from time to time and at any time amend this Bond Order in any manner not detrimental to the interests of the holders of the Bonds, including the curing of any ambiguity, inconsistency, or formal defect or omission herein. In addition, the District may, with the written consent (expressed as provided herein) of the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then outstanding affected thereby, amend, add to, or rescind any of the provisions of this Bond Order; provided that, without the consent of the holders of all of the Bonds affected, no such amendment addition, or rescission shall (i) extend the time or times of payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, reduce the principal amount thereof or the rate of interest thereon, change the place or places, or the coin or currency in which, any Bond or the interest thereon is payable or in any other way modify the terms of payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds, (ii) give any preference to any Bond over any other Bond, or (iii) reduce the aggregate principal amount of Bonds required for consent to any such amendment, addition, or rescission. Whenever the District shall desire to make any amendment or addition to or rescission of this Bond Order requiring the consent of holders of the Bonds, the District shall cause notice of the amendment, addition, or rescission to be published at least once a week for two consecutive weeks in a newspaper or financial journal of general circulation in the City of Austin, Texas, the first of each such publications being at least 30 days prior to the date of adoption of such amendment, addition, or rescission. If, because of temporary or permanent suspension of publication or general circulation of such newspapers or journals, it is impossible or impracticable to publish such notice in the manner provided herein, then such publication in lieu thereof as the District shall deem satisfactory shall constitute sufficient publication of such notice. Whenever, at any time within one year after the date of the first publication of such notice, the District shall receive an instrument or instruments in writing executed by the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then outstanding affected by any such amendment, addition, or rescission requiring the consent of holders of Bonds, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed amendment, addition, or rescission described in such notice and shall specifically consent to and approve the adoption thereof in substantially the form of the copy thereof referred to in such notice, thereupon, but not otherwise, the District may adopt such amendment addition, or rescission in substantially such form, except as herein provided. No holder of Bonds may thereafter object to the adoption of such amendment, addition, or rescission, or to any of the provisions thereof, and such amendment, addition, or rescission shall be fully effective for all purposes.

Section 18. PARTIES INTEREST HEREIN. Nothing in this Bond Order, expressed or implied, is intended or shall be construed to confer upon, or to give to, any person or entity, other than the District, the Bond Insurer and the registered owners of the Bonds, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Bond Order or any covenant, condition or stipulation hereof, and all covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements in this Bond Order contained by and on behalf of the District shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the District and the registered owners of the Bonds.

Section 19. OPEN MEETING. It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Bond Order is adopted, was open to the public, and public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given, all as required by Chapter 551, Government Code, as amended and Section 49.064, Texas Water Code, as amended.

Section 20. REFUNDING OF REFUNDED BONDS. That concurrently with the delivery of the Bonds, the Pricing Officer shall cause to be deposited an amount from the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds with the Escrow Agent sufficient, together with other legally available funds of the District, if any, to provide for the refunding and defeasance of the Refunded Bonds, which are hereby called for redemption on the date determined by the Pricing Officer in the Pricing Certificate.

The Pricing Officer is further authorized and directed to apply and there is hereby appropriated such moneys of the District as are necessary to fund the Escrow Fund to be established by the Escrow Agreement with amounts sufficient to provide for the defeasance of the Refunded Bonds on the date of delivery of the Bonds. The Pricing Officer is hereby authorized and directed to issue to the Escrow Agent the Notices of Redemption with respect to the Refunded Bonds in the manner required by the documents authorizing the issuance of such Refunded Bonds.

Section 21. AMENDMENTS. (a) Amendment with Consent of Owners of 51% of Bonds. The owners of 51% in aggregate principal amount of then outstanding Bonds shall have the right from time to time to approve any amendment to this Bond Order which may be deemed necessary or desirable by the District; provided however, that, other than as permitted by subsection (f) of this Section 21, nothing herein contained shall permit or be construed to permit the amendment, without the consent of the owner of each of the outstanding Bonds affected thereby, of the terms and conditions of this Bond Order or the Bonds so as to:

- (1) change debt service requirements, interest payment dates or the maturity or maturities of the outstanding Bonds;
- (2) reduce the rate of interest borne by any of the outstanding Bonds;
- (3) reduce the amount of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, or interest on the outstanding Bonds or impose any conditions with respect to such payments;
- (4) modify the terms of payment of principal of, redemption premium, if any, or interest on the outstanding Bonds, or impose any conditions with respect to such payments;
- (5) affect the right of the Registered Owners of less than all of the Bonds then outstanding; or
- (6) decrease the minimum percentage of the principal amount of Bonds necessary for consent to any such amendment.

(b) Notice of Amendment. If at any time the District shall desire to amend this Bond Order it may cause a written notice of the proposed amendment to be published at least once on a business day in a financial newspaper, journal, or publication of general circulation in the City of New York, New York, or in the State of Texas. If, because of temporary or permanent suspension of the publication or general circulation of all such newspapers, journals, or publications, it is impossible or impractical to publish such notice in the manner provided herein, then such publication in lieu thereof as shall be made by the Registrar shall constitute a sufficient publication of notice. In addition to such publication, the Registrar shall cause a written notice of the proposed amendment to be given by registered or certified mail to Registered Owners of the Bonds as shown on the

Registration Books maintained by the Registrar; provided, however, that failure to receive such written notice of the proposed amendment, or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof, shall not affect the validity of any proceeding in connection with, or the adoption of, such amendment. Such notice shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed amendment and shall state that a copy thereof is on file at the principal office of the Registrar for inspection by all Registered Owners of Bonds.

(c) Consent to Amendment. Whenever at any time not less than 30 days, and within one year, from the date of the first publication of said notice or other services of written notice the District shall receive an instrument or instruments executed by the Registered Owners of at least 51% in aggregate principal amount of all Bonds then outstanding, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed amendment described in said notice and shall specifically consent to and approve such amendment, the District may adopt the amendatory resolution or order in substantially the same form.

(d) Effect of Amendment. Upon the adoption of any amendatory resolution or order pursuant to the provisions of this Section, this Bond Order shall be deemed to be amended in accordance with such amendatory resolution or order, and the respective rights, duties, and obligations under such amendatory resolution or order of all the Registered Owners shall thereafter be determined and exercised subject in all respects to such amendments.

(e) Consent of Registered Owners. Any consent given by a Registered Owners pursuant to the provisions of this Section shall be irrevocable for a period of six months from the date of the first publication of the notice provided for in this Section and shall be conclusive and binding upon all future owners of the Bonds during such period. Such consent may be revoked by the Registered Owner who gave such consent at any time after six months from the date of the first giving of such notice, or by a successor in title, by filing notice thereof with the Registrar and the District, but such revocation shall not be effective if the Registered Owners of 51% in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Bonds have, prior to the attempted revocation, consented to and approved the amendment.

(f) Amendments Without Consent. Notwithstanding the provisions of (a) through (f) of this Section, and without notice of the proposed amendment and without the consent of the Registered Owners. The District may, at any time, amend this Bond Order to cure any ambiguity or to cure, correct, or supplement any defective or inconsistent provision contained therein, or to make any other change that does not in any respect materially and adversely affect the interest of the Registered Owners, provided that no such amendment shall be made contrary to the provision to Section 21(a), and a duly certified or executed copy of each such amendment shall be filed with the Registrar.

Section 22. DISTRICT'S SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS. Whenever in this Bond Order the District is named and referred to, it shall be deemed to include its successors and assigns, and all covenants and agreements in this Bond Order by or on behalf of the District, except as otherwise provided herein, shall bind and inure to the benefit of its successors and assigns whether or not so expressed.

Section 23. NO RECOURSE AGAINST DISTRICT OFFICERS OR DIRECTORS. No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds or for any claim based thereon or on this Bond Order against any officer or director of the District or any person executing the Bonds.

Section 24. PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall act as agent for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and shall maintain the Register for the Bonds, all in accordance with the terms of this Bond Order. If the Paying Agent/Registrar or its successor becomes unable for any reason to act as Paying Agent/Registrar hereunder, or if the Board of Directors of the District determines that a successor Paying Agent/Registrar should be appointed, a successor Paying Agent/Registrar shall be selected by the District. Any successor Paying Agent/Registrar shall be either a bank, trust company, financial institution, or other entity duly qualified and legally authorized to serve and perform the duties as paying agent and registrar for the Bonds.

Section 25. PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR MAY OWN BONDS. The Paying Agent/Registrar, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of the Bonds with the same rights it would have if it were not Registrar.

Section 26. BENEFITS OF ORDER PROVISIONS. Nothing in this Bond Order or in the Bonds, expressed or implied, shall give or be construed to give any person, firm, or corporation, other than the District, the Registrar, and the Registered Owners, any legal or equitable right or claim under or in respect of this Bond Order, or under any covenant, condition, or provision herein contained, all the covenants, conditions, and provisions contained in this Bond Order or in the Bonds being for the sole benefit of the District, the Registrar, and the Registered Owners.

Section 27. UNAVAILABILITY OF AUTHORIZED PUBLICATION. If, because of the temporary or permanent suspension of any newspaper, journal, or other publication, or for any reason, publication of notice cannot be made meeting any requirements herein established, any notice required to be published by the provisions of this Bond Order shall be given in such other manner and at such time or times as in the judgment of the District shall most effectively approximate such required publication, and the giving of such notice in such manner shall for all purposes of this Bond Order be deemed to be in compliance with the requirements for publication thereof.

Section 28. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE. If any word, phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, section, or other part of this Bond Order, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, shall ever be held to be invalid or unconstitutional by any court of competent jurisdiction, the remainder of this Bond Order and the application of such word, phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, section, or other part of this Bond Order to any other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby.

Section 29. FURTHER PROCEEDINGS. The President and Secretary of the Board of Directors and other appropriate officials of the District are hereby authorized and directed to do any and all things necessary and/or convenient to carry out the terms of this Bond Order.

Section 30. PAYMENT OF ATTORNEY GENERAL FEE. The District hereby authorizes the disbursement of a fee equal to the lesser of (i) one-tenth of one percent of the principal amount of the Bonds or (ii) \$9,500, provided that such fee shall not be less than \$750, to the Attorney General of Texas Public Finance Division for payment of the examination fee charged by the State of Texas for the Attorney General's review and approval of public securities and credit agreements, as required by Section 1202.004 of the Texas Government Code. The appropriate member of the District's staff is hereby instructed to take the necessary measures to make this payment. The District is also authorized to reimburse the appropriate District funds for such payment from proceeds of the Bonds.

Section 31. CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING. (a) Definitions. As used in this Section, the following terms have the meanings ascribed to such terms below:

"Financial Obligation" means a (a) debt obligation; (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (c) guarantee of a debt obligation or any such derivative instrument; provided that "financial Obligation" shall not include municipal securities (as defined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) as to which a final official statement (as defined in the Rule) has been provided to the MSRB consistent with Rule.

"MSRB" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

"Rule" means SEC Rule 15c2-12, as amended from time to time.

"SEC" means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

(b) Annual Reports. The District shall provide annually to the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, within six (6) months after the end of any fiscal year, financial information and operating data with respect to the District of the general type included in the final Official Statement authorized by Section 15 of this Bond Order, being the information described in the Pricing Certificate. Any financial statements to be so provided shall be (1) prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in Exhibit "A" hereto, or such other accounting principles as the District may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to state law or regulation, and (2) audited, if the District commissions an audit of such statements and the audit is completed within the period during which they must be provided. If the audit of such financial statements is not complete within twelve (12) months after the fiscal year end, then the District shall provide unaudited financial statements within such 12-month period and audited financial statements for the applicable fiscal year to the MSRB, when and if the audit report on such statements become available.

If the District changes its fiscal year, it will notify the MSRB of the change (and of the date of the new fiscal year end) prior to the next date by which the District otherwise would be required to provide financial information and operating data pursuant to this section.

The financial information and operating data to be provided pursuant to this section may be set forth in full in one or more documents or may be included by specific reference to any document

that is available to the public on the MSRB's internet web site or filed with the SEC. All documents provided to the MSRB pursuant to this section shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

(c) Event Notices. The District shall file notice to notify the MSRB of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds in a timely manner and not more than ten business days after the occurrence of the event:

1. Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
2. Non-payment related defaults, if material;
3. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
4. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
5. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
6. Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax-exempt status of the Bonds, or other events affecting the tax-exempt status of the Bonds;
7. Modifications to rights of holders of the Bonds;
8. Bond calls, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws and tender offers;
9. Defeasances;
10. Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds;
11. Rating changes;
12. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the District;
13. The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the District or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the District, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms;
14. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee;

15. Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the District, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the District, any of which affect security holders, if material; and
16. Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the District, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

For these purposes, (a) any event described in the immediately preceding paragraph (12) is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar office for the District in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and official or officers of the District in possession but subject to the supervision and order of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District, and (b) the District intends the words used in the immediately preceding paragraphs (15) and (16) and the definition of Financial Obligation in this Section to have the same meanings as when they are used in the Rule, as ascribed by SEC Release No. 34-83885, dated August 20, 2018.

The District shall notify the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, in a timely manner, of any failure by the District to provide financial information or operating data in accordance with this subsection by the time required. All documents provided to the MSRB pursuant to this subsection shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

(d) Limitations, Disclaimers, and Amendments. The District shall be obligated to observe and perform the covenants specified in this section for so long as, but only for so long as, the District remains an "obligated person" with respect to the Bonds within the meaning of the Rule, except that the District in any event will give the notice required by this Bond Order of any deposit made in accordance with Section 13.01 of this Bond Order that causes the Bonds no longer to be outstanding.

The provisions of this section are for the sole benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds, and nothing in this section, express or implied, shall give any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim hereunder to any other person. The District undertakes to provide only the financial information, operating data, financial statements, and notices which it has expressly agreed to provide pursuant to this section and does not hereby undertake to provide any other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of the District's financial results, condition, or prospects or hereby undertake to update any information provided in accordance with this section or otherwise, except as expressly provided herein. The District does not make any representation or warranty concerning such information or its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Bonds at any future date.

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE DISTRICT BE LIABLE TO THE HOLDER OR BENEFICIAL OWNER OF ANY BOND OR ANY OTHER PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR DAMAGES RESULTING IN WHOLE OR IN PART FROM ANY BREACH BY THE DISTRICT, WHETHER NEGLIGENT OR WITHOUT FAULT ON ITS PART, OF ANY COVENANT SPECIFIED IN THIS SECTION, BUT EVERY RIGHT AND REMEDY OF ANY SUCH PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF ANY SUCH BREACH SHALL BE LIMITED TO AN ACTION FOR *MANDAMUS* OR SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.

No default by the District in observing or performing its obligations under this section shall comprise a breach of or default under this Bond Order for purposes of any other provision of this Bond Order.

Should the Rule be amended to obligate the District to make filings with or provide notices to entities other than the MSRB, the District hereby agrees to undertake such obligation with respect to the Bonds in accordance with the Rule as amended.

Nothing in this section is intended or shall act to disclaim, waive, or otherwise limit the duties of the District under federal and state securities laws.

The provisions of this section may be amended by the District from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the District, but only if (1) the provisions of this section, as so amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule since such offering as well as such changed circumstances and (2) either (a) the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount (or any greater amount required by any other provision of this Bond Order that authorizes such an amendment) of the outstanding Bonds consents to such amendment or (b) a person that is unaffiliated with the District (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that such amendment will not materially impair the interest of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds. If the District so amends the provisions of this section, it shall include with any amended financial information or operating data next provided in accordance with paragraph (b) of this section an explanation, in narrative form, of the reason for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information or operating data so provided. The District may also amend or repeal the provisions of this continuing disclosure agreement if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provision of the Rule or a court of final jurisdiction enters judgment that such provisions of the Rule are invalid, but only if and to the extent that the provisions of this sentence would not prevent an underwriter from lawfully purchasing or selling the Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds.

(e) Format, Identifying Information, and Incorporation by Reference. All financial information, operating data, financial statements, and notices required by this Section to be provided to the MSRB shall be provided in an electronic format and be accompanied by identifying information prescribed by the MSRB.

Financial information and operating data to be provided pursuant to Subsection (b) of this Section may be set forth in full in one or more documents or may be included by specific reference to any document (including an official statement or other offering document) available to the public on the MSRB's Internet Web site or filed with the SEC.

Section 32. OTHER ACTIONS. The President, Vice President, Treasurer, Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Board of Directors of the District, and all other officers, employees and agents of the District, and each of them, shall be and they are hereby expressly authorized, empowered and directed from time to time and at any time to do and perform all such acts and things and to execute, acknowledge and deliver in the name and under the corporate seal and on behalf of the District all instruments as may be necessary or desirable in order to carry out the terms and provisions of this Bond Order, the Bonds, the initial sale and delivery of the Bonds, the Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement, any insurance commitment letter or insurance policy and the Official Statement. In addition, prior to the initial delivery of the Bonds, President, Vice President, Treasurer, Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Board of Directors of the District, the District's Attorney and Bond Counsel are hereby authorized and directed to approve any technical changes or corrections to this Bond Order or to any of the instruments authorized and approved by this Bond Order necessary in order to (i) correct any ambiguity or mistake or properly or more completely document the transactions contemplated and approved by this Bond Order and as described in the Official Statement, (ii) obtain a rating from any of the national bond rating agencies or satisfy requirements of the Bond Insurer, or (iii) obtain the approval of the Bonds by the Texas Attorney General's office.

Section 33. ADDITIONAL BOND INSURANCE PROVISIONS. Bond Counsel is authorized to insert any necessary provisions required by the Bond Insurer and agreed to by the District in the Pricing Certificate executed by the Pricing Officer.

Section 34. ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES. The President, Vice President and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the District hereby authorize the use of their electronic signatures in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds and hereby authorize the District's Financial Advisor, General Counsel and Bond Counsel to use such electronic signatures in connection with the offering and sale of the District's Bonds.

EXHIBIT "A"

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING

Accounting Principles

The accounting and reporting policies of the District relating to the funds and account groups will conform to generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governmental entities.

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING
APPLICATION TO THE CITY OF AUSTIN
FOR APPROVAL OF PROPOSED UNLIMITED TAX AND REVENUE
REFUNDING BONDS**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

WHEREAS, Northtown Municipal Utility District (the "District") is a political subdivision of the State of Texas, created and operating under Chapters 49 and 54 of the Texas Water Code; and

WHEREAS, the District's financial advisor, Public Finance Group LLC, has prepared the financial analysis information attached as **Exhibit A** and recommended that the District issue its Unlimited Tax and Revenue Refunding Bonds (the "Bonds"), which would allow the District to realize a minimum net present value savings of no less than 4.25%; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of the District has authorized the District's financial advisor to seek the approval of the City of Austin (the "City") of the District's issuance of the Bonds;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT THAT:

Section 1. The District requests the City of Austin's approval of the Bonds as described in the attached **Exhibit A**.

Section 2. A certified copy of this Resolution will constitute an application by the District for the City of Austin's approval as set forth above.

Section 3. The President and Secretary of the Board of Directors; the District's general counsel, Armbrust & Brown, PLLC; the District's bond counsel, McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P; and the District's financial advisor, Public Finance Group LLC, are authorized and directed to do any and all things necessary and proper in connection with this application.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 26th day of April, 2022.

**NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY
DISTRICT**

Brenda Richter, President
Board of Directors

ATTEST:

Christopher Capers, Secretary
Board of Directors

EXHIBIT "A"

Financial Advisor's Analysis

Northtown Municipal Utility District

Refunding Analysis March 2, 2022

Refunding Process

1. Issue New Bonds
2. Use the Proceeds of the New Bonds to pay off old bonds
3. Difference between debt service on the new bonds and debt service on the old bonds is actual savings

Refunding Schedule

Board Authorizes consultants to proceed with refunding
 Consultants prepare documents; work with rating agencies
 and municipal bond insurance companies; Submit Refunding Information to City
 City of Austin Submits Letter of Approval
 Bonds priced
 May 31, 2022
 Closing: Old bonds prepaid; new debt service in place

Outstanding Debt - as of March 1, 2022

Principal Amount Outstanding	Series	Call Date	Final Maturity
230,000	2011	9/1/2016	2023
4,500,000	2015	9/1/2022	2031
2,125,000	2017	Non-Callable	2026
4,900,000	2019	9/1/2027	2031
9,875,000	2020	9/1/2026	2033
2,685,000	2021	Non-Callable	2028
\$ 24,315,000			

Costs of Refunding

Sources of Funds:	<i>Estimated</i>
Bond Proceeds	\$ 4,130,000.00
Premium	293,025.00
	\$ 4,423,025.00
Uses of Funds:	
Funds necessary to pay off outstanding bonds	\$ 4,216,048.23
Costs of issuance - printing; redemption notices; verification agent; bank charges; rating fees; engineering	35,000.00
Financial Advisory Fee (1%)	41,300.00
Bond Counsel Fee (1%)	41,300.00
General Counsel	30,000.00
Municipal Bond Insurance (estimated @ .35 basis points)	16,927.19
Underwriting Discount	39,235.00
Contingency	3,214.58
	\$ 4,423,025.00

Refunding Analysis

Year	Refunding Candidates			Projected Savings - 1.97%		
	Principal Amount	Interest Rates	Yield Rates	Interest Rates as of 3/2/2022	Yield Rates as of 3/2/2022	Projected Annual Debt Service Savings
2022	\$ 365,000	4.000%	2.240%	4.000%	0.900%	\$ 82,700
2023	365,000	4.000%	2.370%	4.000%	1.200%	21,011
2024	390,000	4.000%	2.480%	4.000%	1.200%	19,150
2025	415,000	4.000%	2.610%	4.000%	1.350%	19,550
2026	440,000	4.000%	2.790%	3.000%	1.500%	19,950
2027	460,000	4.000%	2.910%	3.000%	1.650%	20,850
2028	480,000	4.000%	3.030%	3.000%	1.750%	21,400
2029	505,000	4.000%	3.120%	3.000%	1.800%	16,600
2030	525,000	4.000%	3.190%	3.000%	1.900%	21,550
2031	555,000	4.000%	3.250%	3.000%	2.000%	21,000
Total Principal Refunded Bonds	\$4,500,000					\$ 263,761
						\$ 251,270
						6.08%

Combined Debt Service Savings*		
Total Savings from all Previous Refundings	Projected Savings from 2022 Ref	Projected Total Savings from all Refunding
\$ 2,164,709	\$ 263,761	\$ 2,428,470

*Savings are net of any expenses related to the sale of refunding bonds.

CERTIFICATE FOR RESOLUTION

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

The undersigned officer of the Board of Directors of Northtown Municipal Utility District hereby certifies as follows:

1. A meeting of the Board of Directors of Northtown Municipal Utility District was held via telephone conference call pursuant to Section 551.025, Texas Government Code, as modified temporarily by Governor Greg Abbott, and pursuant to the related guidance from the office of the Texas Attorney General in connection with the Governor’s COVID-19 Disaster Proclamation. The roll was called of the duly-constituted officers and members of the Board, to wit:

- | | | |
|----------------|---|---------------------|
| Brenda Richter | - | President |
| Robin Campbell | - | Vice President |
| Chris Capers | - | Secretary |
| Felix Amaro | - | Treasurer |
| Lee Hill | - | Assistant Secretary |

and all of the Directors, thus constituting a quorum. Whereupon, among other business, the following was transacted at the meeting: a

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING
APPLICATION TO THE CITY OF AUSTIN
FOR APPROVAL OF PROPOSED UNLIMITED TAX AND REVENUE
REFUNDING BONDS

was introduced for the consideration of the Board. It was then duly moved and seconded that the Resolution be adopted; and, after due discussion, the motion carried by the following vote:

AYES: _____

NOES: _____

2. A true, full and correct copy of the Resolution adopted at the meeting described in the above paragraph is attached to this certificate; the Resolution has been duly recorded in the Board’s minutes of the meeting; the persons named in the above and foregoing paragraph are the duly chosen, qualified and acting officers and members of the Board as indicated therein; each of the officers and members of the Board was duly and sufficiently notified officially and personally, in advance, of the time, place and purpose of the aforesaid meeting and that the Resolution would be introduced and considered for adoption at the meeting, and each of the officers and members consented, in advance, to the holding of the meeting for such purpose; the meeting was open to the public as required by law; and public notice of the time, place and subject of the meeting was given as required by Chapter 551 of the Government Code, as amended and Section 49.064, Texas Water Code, as amended.

SIGNED AND SEALED effective the 26th day of April, 2022.



(SEAL)

Christopher Capers, Secretary
Board of Directors

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 26th day of April, 2022, by Christopher Capers, Secretary of the Board of Directors of Northtown Municipal Utility District, on behalf of said District.

Notary Public Signature

(Seal)

**MINUTES OF MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF
NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**

March 22, 2022

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

A meeting of the Board of Directors of Northtown Municipal Utility District was held on March 22, 2022 at the Wells Branch Tech Center, 1421 Wells Branch Parkway, Suite 106, Pflugerville, Texas. The meeting was open to the public and notice was given as required by the Texas Open Meetings Act. A copy of the Certificates of Posting of the Notice are attached as **Exhibit “A”**.

The roll was called of the members of the Board:

Brenda Richter	-	President
Robin Campbell	-	Vice President
Felix Amaro	-	Treasurer
Christopher Capers	-	Secretary
Lee Hill	-	Assistant Secretary

and all of the Directors were present except Directors Campbell and Amaro, thus constituting a quorum. Also present at times during the meeting were Mona Oliver, the District manager; Allen Douthitt of Bott & Douthitt, PLLC (“*Bott & Douthitt*”); Scott Foster of 360 Professional Services, Inc. (“*360 PSI*”); Robert Anderson of Crossroads Utility Services LLC (“*Crossroads*”); Carter Dean of Armbrust & Brown, PLLC (“*A&B*”); Richard Fadal of TexaScapes; John Carlton of The Carlton Law firm; Lauren Smith of Public Finance Group LLC; Jacqueline Hale of McCall Parkhurst and Horton, and Collette Downey, a resident of the District.

Director Richter called the meeting to order at 5:50 p.m. and stated that the Board would first receive resident communications and Board member announcements. Director Hill announced that he had begun a job at the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (“*TCEQ*”), so he would recuse himself from consideration of any items that presented a conflict of interest going forward.

Director Richter next announced that, upon recommendation by Ms. Smith, the Board would table the bond items on the agenda until the following Board meeting.

Director Richter then stated that the Board would consider approval of the February 22, 2022 Board meeting minutes. Upon motion by Director Hill and second by Director Capers, the Board voted 3-0 to approve the minutes of the February 22, 2022 Board meeting.

Director Richter then stated that the Board would consider homestead and over-65 exemptions. Ms. Smith reviewed the financial analysis attached as **Exhibit “B”** with the Board, stating that because home values were expected to increase substantially this year, the District would likely need to lower its tax rate in order to stay below the rollback rate. She then stated that the District’s current homestead exemption was 5%. Director Hill stated that the Board should consider adopting a 10% over-65 exemption, but did not want to change the homestead exemption this year. He asked Ms. Smith to determine the feasibility of adopting such an

exemption and to return to the following Board meeting to discuss the possibility in-depth with the Board. The Board agreed to table the item until the following Board meeting.

Director Richter next stated that, in the absence of Deputy Gonzalez, Ms. Oliver would provide the security report. Ms. Oliver reviewed the security report attached as **Exhibit "C"** with the Board, noting that only four crimes had been reported during the prior month, which was relatively low. Ms. Oliver then stated that the District's COVID-19 policy had not been modified.

Director Richter next stated that the Board would receive the operations manager's report and recognized Mr. Anderson. Mr. Anderson reviewed Crossroads' report attached as **Exhibit "D"**, noting that all lab results had been satisfactory during the prior reporting period and the District had a reported water loss of 5.89%. Mr. Anderson reported that there were 3,146 active accounts for the month of February with no new connections. He then reported that he had three write-offs to present. Upon motion by Director Capers and second by Director Hill, the Board voted 3-0 to approve the write-offs presented by Mr. Anderson.

Director Richter then stated that the Board would consider landscape maintenance matters, and recognized Mr. Fadal to provide the landscape maintenance report attached as **Exhibit "E"**. Mr. Fadal first presented the March plant of the month, the Silver Pony Foot. Director Richter asked Mr. Fadal to consider more plants to plant in the District that needed shade. Mr. Fadal responded that he would. Mr. Fadal stated that the recent rains had been beneficial to the landscaping, causing the flowers to bloom.

Director Richter announced that the Board would next receive the District manager's report and recognized Ms. Oliver. Ms. Oliver called the Board's attention to her monthly reports included in the meeting packet attached as **Exhibit "F"**. Ms. Oliver reviewed the Restrictive Covenant Subcommittee report and the monthly expenditure report with the Board. She next reviewed the report from Texas Disposal Services with the Board. She then stated that District property had suffered no damage from the recent storm. Director Hill stated that the flow at the dog water fountain at the park was too low. Ms. Oliver responded that she would look into this issue. Ms. Oliver stated that the District's Capital Area Suburban Exchange (CASE) membership needed to be renewed and the associated annual membership fee paid. Upon motion by Director Hill and second by Director Capers, the Board voted 3-0 to approve payment of the annual fee for the District's CASE membership.

Director Richter next stated that the Board would consider matters related to construction of the District's new facilities. Ms. Oliver stated that construction of the facilities had generally been going well. Ms. Oliver next requested authorization to purchase furniture for the new office for an amount not to exceed \$5,000. Upon motion by Director Hill and second by Director Capers, the Board voted 3-0 to approve the purchase request from Ms. Oliver, with the stipulation that Directors Hill and Capers had to approve the pieces of furniture proposed to be purchased. Ms. Oliver then stated that the flag poles for the office had arrived. Director Richter asked when construction would be complete. Mr. Foster responded that construction would likely be complete in May. Mr. Foster presented the pay application attached as **Exhibit "G"** from STR Constructors and recommended approval. Upon motion by Director Hill and second by Director Capers, the Board voted 3-0 to approve the pay application presented by Mr. Foster. Mr. Foster then recommended that the Board approve an additional contingency amount of \$22,000 for the project so that the New Facility Construction Subcommittee could approve necessary modifications between meetings. Upon motion by Director Lee and second by Director Capers, the Board voted 3-0 to approve the additional contingency amount as recommended by Mr. Foster.

Director Richter stated that the Board would next receive the engineering report and recognized Mr. Foster. Mr. Foster reviewed the engineering report attached as **Exhibit "H"** with the Board. Mr. Foster reported that no license agreement was necessary with KB Home for its Village at Northtown, Section 2 condominium project after all, since the District did not own the property at issue. He next reported that he and Mr. Dean had been working with KB Home regarding the restrictive covenants required to be recorded at Village at Northtown, Section 2 and the necessary easements to the District. Mr. Foster then stated that he had filed the annual MS4 report with the TCEQ the prior week. He then stated that he had no pay applications or change orders to present to the Board for the Dessau force main replacement project, noting that the contractor was working on addressing punch list items. Mr. Foster concluded his report by presenting the proposal from Kennedy Jenks attached as **Exhibit "I"** and recommending its approval. He stated that it was necessary to apply to for a financial waiver from the emergency preparedness plan requirement imposed by Senate Bill 3 passed during the 2021 Texas Legislative Session. Upon motion by Director Hill and second by Director Capers the Board voted 3-0 to approve the proposal.

Director Richter then recognized Mr. Douthitt for purposes of receiving the bookkeeper's report. Mr. Douthitt presented the updated cash activity report, attached as **Exhibit "J"**, and reviewed it with the Board. Mr. Douthitt next reviewed the checks being presented for approval and recommended approval of the transfers listed on page one of his report. He stated that he would need to void the director fee check to Directors Campbell and Amaro due to their absence. Upon motion by Director Hill and second by Director Campbell, the Board voted 3-0 to approve the transfers and the payment of bills and invoices, with the voids noted.

Director Richter stated that the Board would not receive developers' or landowners' reports, as no developer or landowner was present at the meeting.

At 5:50 p.m., Director Richter announced that the Board would convene in executive session to receive legal advice regarding the wholesale water and wastewater rate challenge pursuant to Section 551.071 of the Texas Open Meetings Act. At 6:20 p.m., Director Richter stated that the Board would reconvene in open session, stating that no action had been taken during executive session.

Director Richter recognized Mr. Dean for the purpose of receiving the attorney's report. Mr. Dean reviewed the proposed Fourth Extension to the Renewed Interlocal Agreement Between Northtown Municipal Utility District and the City of Austin attached as **Exhibit "K"** with the Board. Upon motion by Director Hill and second by Director Capers, the Board voted 3-0 not to approve the Fourth Extension, with the understanding that the District would continue to provide solid waste collection service in the area contemplated by the Interlocal Agreement as had been previously. Director Hill directed Mr. Douthitt to send an invoice to the City of Austin for half of the portion of Change Order No. 5 to the Dessau force main replacement project concerning construction of additional curbs.

There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting was adjourned.



Date: April 26, 2022

Christopher Capers, Secretary
Board of Directors

Crime Stats

Date	Crime	Location	Notes
03/23/2022	AUTO THEFT	9xx ELDERBERRY TEA CV	
03/04/2022	THEFT	145xx HARRIS RIDGE BLVD	
03/07/2022	VANDALISM	150xx ANTIQUE FINISH DR	
03/08/2022	VANDALISM	9xx BATTENBURG TRL	
03/09/2022	VANDALISM	145xx HARRIS RIDGE BLVD	



UTILITY MANAGER'S REPORT

Northtown Municipal Utility District Board of Directors Meeting



April 26, 2022

AGENDA ITEM # 6

**Northtown Municipal Utility District
Operations Report
For the Month of March 2022**

GENERAL INFORMATION

Occupied Single Family Connections	<u>3092</u>	x 3 =	<u>9276</u>
Vacant Single Family Connections	<u>19</u>		
Vacant Irrigation Connections	<u>0</u>		
Vacant Fire Hydrant	<u>0</u>		
Multi Family Connections	<u>6</u>	830 Units x 3 =	<u>2490</u>
Commercial	<u>2</u>		
Builder Connections	<u>4</u>		
Schools	<u>2</u>		
Non-Profit	<u>0</u>		
Fire Hydrants	<u>4</u>		
District Connections	<u>11</u>		
Irrigation Connections	<u>28</u>		
 TOTAL CONNECTIONS	 <u>3168</u>		 <u><u>11766</u></u> Estimated Population

BACTERIOLOGICAL ANALYSES

<u>5</u>	Water sample(s) taken on	<u>03/24/22</u>	All bacterial samples were satisfactory.
<u>5</u>	Water sample(s) taken on	<u>03/31/22</u>	All bacterial samples were satisfactory.

WATER ACCOUNTING

Pumped through master meter(s) from	<u>03/01/22</u>	to	<u>03/31/22</u>	<u>21,970,000</u>	Gallons
Total Gallons Received/Billing Period from	<u>01/27/22</u>	to	<u>02/28/22</u>	<u>20,936,000</u>	Gallons
Total Gallons Billed from	<u>01/27/22</u>	to	<u>02/28/22</u>	<u>19,859,000</u>	Gallons
Flushing	<u>01/27/22</u>	to	<u>02/28/22</u>	<u>67,500</u>	Gallons
Billing Adjustments from	<u>01/27/22</u>	to	<u>02/28/22</u>	<u>0</u>	Gallons
Gallons gain/loss				<u>(1,009,500)</u>	Gallons
Percentage gain/loss				<u>-4.82%</u>	

CUSTOMER BILLING REPORT
 NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
 February 11, 2022 Through March 10, 2022

Current Billing

Basic Service	105,764.42	
Water	103,860.63	
Sewer	112,675.64	
TCEQ	1,125.83	
Deposit	0.00	
Misc	0.00	

Total Current Billing		\$323,426.52

Aged Receivables

Thirty (30) Days	\$4,342.57	
Sixty (60) Days	-619.42	
Ninety (90) Days	1,005.01	
One Hundred Twenty (120) Days	248.57	

Billed Arrears	4,976.73	
Credit Bal Fwd		

Total Aged Receivables		\$4,976.73

Accounts Receivables

Penalty	0.00	
Basic Service	98,316.23	
Water	111,899.00	
Sewer	107,541.53	
TCEQ	1,021.39	
Deposit	\$8,365.10	
Miscellaneous	1,260.00	

	328,403.25	
Total Accounts Receivables		\$328,403.25

Deposit Liability

Balance As Of	02/11/22	\$670,260.47
Collections		8,446.01
Deposits Applied		----- -6,050.00
Balance As Of	03/10/22	\$672,656.48

NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

Billing Report

Mar-22

Connections	February	March
Active	3146	3149
Inactive	22	19
Total	3168	3168

New Connects	0	0
--------------	---	---

Billing Recap

	February	March
Current Billing	\$319,960.84	\$323,426.52
Water	\$100,050.97	\$103,860.63
Sewer	\$113,016.17	\$112,675.64
State Assessment	\$1,074.48	\$1,125.83
Basic Service	\$105,819.22	\$105,764.42
Miscellaneous	\$0.00	\$0.00
Deposit	\$0.00	\$0.00
Current Payments	\$344,567.98	\$328,403.25
Arrears	February	March
30 Day	\$2,375.40	\$4,342.57
60 Day	\$19,543.61	-\$619.42
90 Day	\$2,657.52	\$1,005.01
120 Day	\$30.61	\$248.57
Gross Arrears	\$24,607.14	\$4,976.73

Month	Feb	Mar
Total Customers	3168	3168
Letters	418	368
Disconnects	26	31

NORTHTOWN M.U.D. - WATER LOSS CHART

DATE FROM	DATE TO	MASTER METER	CONSUMPTION TOTALS	FLUSHING TOTALS	BILLING ADJUSTMENTS	GALLONS UNACCOUNTED	PERCENT GAIN/LOSS
09/30/19	10/28/19	28,465.4	27,596.0	51.0	(46.0)	-864.4	-3.04%
10/29/19	11/25/19	28,100.9	27,140.0	51.0	(46.0)	-955.9	-3.40%
11/26/19	12/27/19	21,268.9	20,087.0	51.0	(13.0)	-1143.9	-5.38%
12/28/19	01/30/20	21,503.9	20,226.0	48.0	(40.0)	-1269.9	-5.91%
01/31/20	02/28/20	17,649.7	16,888.0	48.0	(59.0)	-772.7	-4.38%
02/29/20	03/30/20	19,505.0	19,176.0	73.5	(1,070.0)	-1325.5	-6.80%
03/31/20	04/29/20	21,932.0	20,676.0	61.5	(83.0)	-1277.5	-5.82%
04/30/20	05/29/20	23,209.0	22,141.0	61.5	(92.0)	-1098.5	-4.73%
05/30/20	06/29/20	26,508.0	24,962.0	48.0	(89.0)	-1587.0	-5.99%
06/30/20	07/29/20	30,654.0	30,354.7	39.7	-	-259.6	-0.85%
07/30/20	08/28/20	31,232.0	29,041.0	48.0	-	-2143.0	-6.86%
08/29/20	09/29/20	25,944.0	24,413.0	43.5	-	-1487.5	-5.73%
TOTALS		295,972.8	282,700.7	624.7	(1,538.0)	(14,185.4)	---
AVERAGE		24,664.4	23,558.4	52.1	(128.2)	(1,182.1)	-4.79%
09/30/20	10/28/20	29,284.0	22,488.0	40.5	-	-1278.5	-4.37%
10/29/20	11/25/20	29,696.0	21,112.0	42.0	-	-8542.0	-28.76%
11/26/20	12/29/20	26,656.0	22,031.0	72.0	(4.0)	-4557.0	-17.10%
12/30/21	01/28/21	20,569.0	18,924.0	34.5	-	-1610.5	-7.83%
01/28/21	02/26/21	23,055.0	41,919.0	63.0	(20,156.0)	-1229.0	-5.33%
02/27/21	03/25/21	19,933.0	18,211.0	28.5	-	-1693.5	-8.50%
03/26/21	04/26/21	24,803.2	23,061.0	42.0	-	-1700.2	-6.85%
04/27/21	05/26/21	21,782.4	19,985.0	58.5	-	-1738.9	-7.98%
05/27/21	06/26/21	24,260.7	23,850.0	75.0	-	-335.7	-1.38%
06/27/21	07/26/21	23,480.0	21,612.0	49.5	-	-1818.5	-7.74%
07/27/21	08/25/21	27,510.0	25,274.0	48.0	-	-2188.0	-7.95%
TOTALS		271,029.3	258,467.0	553.5	(20,160.0)	(26,691.8)	---
AVERAGE		24,639.0	23,497.0	50.3	(1,832.7)	(2,426.5)	-9.85%
08/26/21	09/28/21	29,505.0	28,867.0	66.0	-	-572.0	-1.94%
09/29/21	10/28/21	23,503.0	23,324.0	40.5	-	-138.5	-0.59%
10/29/21	11/28/21	22,879.0	22,623.0	46.8	-	-209.2	-0.91%
11/29/21	12/27/22	20,004.0	17,975.0	30.0	-	-1999.0	-9.99%
12/28/21	01/26/22	20,131.0	18,885.0	60.3	-	-1185.7	-5.89%
01/27/22	02/28/22	20,936.0	19,859.0	67.5	-	-1009.5	-4.82%
TOTALS		136,958.0	131,533.0	311.1	-	(5,113.9)	---
AVERAGE		22,826.3	21,922.2	51.9	-	(852.3)	-3.73%

NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

Water Report

March-22

Total Water Flows

Month	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
January	21,876	9,926	22,272	24,544	21,970
February	18,713	8,785	18,548	15,091	18,007
March	22,278	21,734	21,764	22,854	22,763
April	23,185	12,957	22,182	23,806	
May	27,596	22,203	24,751	23,113	
June	26,292	22,308	27,650	24,121	
July	27,286	25,733	30,449	24,990	
August	27,286	19,975	37,691	25,512	
September	21,624	27,539	31,636	29,383	
October	12,482	26,984	31,147	25,791	
November	11,181	23,276	32,200	22,580	
December	7,783	23,114	22,754	23,551	
TOTAL	247,582	244,534	323,044	285,336	62,740

Bacteriological Analyses

Samples: satisfactory taken on 3/24/22, 3/31/22

Chlorine Residual

	February
Average	2.3
Maximum (4.0)	3.3
Minimum (0.5)	1.7

Total Wastewater Billed

Month	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
January	15,158	13,169	14,553	16,930	15,630
February	15,759	15,529	15,095	16,110	16,402
March	14,826	14,513	14,047	15,732	17,357
April	15,060	14,881	16,608	16,685	
May	15,883	15,597	16,834	17,978	
June	16,651	15,290	17,042	16,190	
July	15,933	14,310	17,187	18,157	
August	16,304	14,947	18,367	16,734	
September	16,386	14,979	18,735	17,557	
October	14,907	14,626	22,891	18,225	
November	15,737	15,138	15,472	17,006	
December	15,003	14,068	21,766	17,640	
TOTAL	187,607	177,047	208,597	204,944	49,389

**Northtown MIUD
Water Usage Analysis**

Billing Period	Residential (gallons)	Builder (gallons)	School (gallons)	Non-Profit (gallons)	Fire Hydrant (gallons)	Multi-Family (gallons)	Irrigation (gallons)	Commercial (gallons)	District (gallons)	Monthly Totals (gallons)	Number of Residential Connections	Average Usage	Letters	Terminations
October 2018	14,565,000	-	112,000	10,000	194,000	1,717,000	1,985,000	399,000	-	18,982,000	2,966	4.9	438	22
November 2018	15,210,000	-	126,000	-	9,000	1,805,000	2,003,000	355,000	-	19,508,000	2,966	5.1	511	28
December 2018	13,678,000	-	89,000	5,000	116,000	1,751,000	1,067,000	470,000	-	17,176,000	2,966	4.6	461	25
January 2019	12,647,000	-	111,000	1,000	57,000	1,060,000	776,000	292,000	-	14,944,000	2,966	4.3	499	19
February 2019	15,160,000	-	85,000	-	20,000	1,983,000	2,338,000	277,000	-	19,903,000	2,966	5.1	490	24
March 2019	13,068,000	-	120,000	8,000	242,000	1,662,000	836,000	277,000	-	16,212,000	2,966	4.4	419	31
April 2019	13,747,000	-	97,000	23,000	381,000	1,535,000	973,000	279,000	-	17,035,000	2,966	4.6	367	22
May 2019	15,178,000	-	121,000	16,000	829,000	2,312,000	1,635,000	604,000	-	20,695,000	2,966	5.1	428	15
June 2019	14,370,000	-	132,000	21,000	469,000	2,523,000	1,584,000	779,000	23,000	19,901,000	2,966	4.8	491	24
July 2019	14,451,000	-	24,000	29,000	871,000	2,412,000	1,487,000	764,000	134,000	20,172,000	2,966	4.9	448	29
August 2019	18,176,000	-	22,000	41,000	245,000	2,606,000	1,461,000	1,541,000	94,000	24,186,000	2,966	6.1	427	22
September 2019	19,733,000	-	123,000	29,000	162,000	2,481,000	3,484,000	1,497,000	60,000	27,569,000	2,966	6.7	408	19
Total	179,983,000	-	1,162,000	183,000	3,595,000	23,847,000	19,628,000	7,574,000	311,000	236,283,000				
October 2019	18,436,000	219,000	127,000	27,000	802,000	3,061,000	3,602,000	1,196,000	-	27,470,000	2,966	6.2	513	34
November 2019	17,534,000	1,415,000	134,000	28,000	371,000	2,420,000	2,178,000	516,000	-	24,596,000	2,966	5.9	462	21
December 2019	21,513,000	189,000	103,000	27,000	153,000	3,006,000	2,905,000	294,000	-	28,192,000	2,966	7.3	523	24
January 2020	14,945,000	122,000	104,000	23,000	179,000	2,751,000	1,325,000	629,000	-	20,078,000	2,966	5.0	434	50
February 2020	15,135,000	133,000	100,000	12,000	33,000	2,512,000	1,873,000	415,000	-	20,213,000	2,966	5.1	100	9
March 2020	13,561,000	79,000	93,000	19,000	40,000	1,755,000	993,000	348,000	-	16,888,000	2,966	4.6	-	0
April 2020	14,773,000	102,000	89,000	11,000	33,000	2,038,000	1,722,000	399,000	-	19,167,000	2,972	5.0	-	0
May 2020	16,275,000	151,000	8,000	22,000	0	2,127,000	1,795,000	286,000	-	20,664,000	2,972	5.5	-	0
June 2020	16,981,000	271,000	18,000	13,000	0	2,321,000	2,198,000	338,000	-	22,140,000	2,981	5.7	-	0
July 2020	18,867,000	333,000	13,000	33,000	0	2,621,000	2,651,000	419,000	-	24,937,000	2,981	6.3	-	0
August 2020	23,782,000	787,000	74,000	52,000	0	2,568,000	2,293,000	798,000	-	30,354,000	3,027	7.9	-	0
September 2020	19,958,000	964,000	43,000	16,000	0	5,384,000	1,680,000	996,000	-	29,041,000	3,040	6.6	-	0
Total	211,760,000	4,765,000	906,000	283,000	1,611,000	32,566,000	25,215,000	6,634,000	-	283,740,000				
October 2020	18,976,000	155,000	44,000	21,000	39,000	3,748,000	1,204,000	27,000	199,000	24,413,000	3,041	6.2	527	0
November 2020	15,283,000	128,000	48,000	18,000	32,000	4,591,000	1,353,000	861,000	176,000	22,488,000	3,043	5.0	500	0
December 2020	16,535,000	208,000	18,000	26,000	30,000	2,129,000	1,445,000	721,000	-	21,112,000	3,049	5.4	523	0
January 2021	13,551,000	96,000	49,000	21,000	0	5,000,000	1,004,000	1,309,000	1,001,000	22,031,000	3,053	4.4	445	0
February 2021	10,350,000	35,000	54,000	27,000	0	4,414,000	648,000	3,093,000	308,000	18,924,000	3,059	3.4	312	0
March 2021	14,007,000	14,000	44,000	28,000	0	4,594,000	505,000	2,480,000	93,000	21,763,000	3,071	4.6	357	0
April 2021	14,196,000	17,000	40,000	17,000	0	1,293,000	1,067,000	1,486,000	95,000	18,211,000	3,071	4.6	416	0
May 2021	16,955,000	36,000	97,000	23,000	700,000	2,273,000	1,282,000	2,198,000	124,000	23,061,000	3,064	5.5	-	0
June 2021	14,883,000	50,000	112,000	12,000	0	1,886,000	1,742,000	1,198,000	545,000	19,985,000	3,072	4.8	402	60
July 2021	13,468,000	9,000	56,000	34,000	0	5,210,000	1,079,000	3,793,000	201,000	23,850,000	3,099	4.4	399	32
August 2021	16,283,000	9,000	25,000	31,000	83,000	2,141,000	1,479,000	1,384,000	177,000	21,612,000	3,167	5.1	384	36
September 2021	18,447,000	25,000	100,000	37,000	62,000	2,597,000	2,370,000	1,338,000	298,000	25,274,000	3,167	5.8	329	37
Total	182,934,000	782,000	687,000	291,000	946,000	39,876,000	15,178,000	19,235,000	2,796,000	262,724,000				
October 2021	17,330,000	53,000	107,000	19,000	10,000	5,415,000	2,626,000	2,900,000	407,000	28,867,000	3,167	5.5	420	28
November 2021	17,692,800	18,000	121,000	13,000	8,000	1,054,200	2,845,000	1,382,000	190,000	23,324,000	3,167	5.6	422	31
December 2021	17,297,000	9,000	111,000	1,000	8,000	1,348,000	1,241,000	2,423,000	185,000	22,623,000	3,167	5.5	418	21
January 2022	13,630,000	7,000	84,000	34,000	0	1,136,000	1,340,000	1,614,000	130,000	17,975,000	3,163	4.3	476	9
February 2022	10,442,000	6,000	68,000	17,000	0	4,297,000	994,000	2,899,000	162,000	18,885,000	3,168	3.3	418	26
March 2022	11,130,000	18,000	104,000	1,000	0	4,839,000	224,000	3,438,000	105,000	19,859,000	3,168	3.5	368	31
Total	87,621,800	111,000	595,000	85,000	26,000	18,089,200	9,270,000	14,656,000	1,179,000	131,533,000				

Active	Residential	Builder	School	Non-Profit	Fire Hydrant	Multi-Family	Irrigation	Commercial	District	Total
3092	4	2	0	4	6	28	2	11	3168	
19	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	

**NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
WATER REPAIR LOG > \$500
March 2022**

DATE	ADDRESS	PROBLEM	COST
01/02/18	IN DISTRICT	SPECIAL MAILING	\$2,370.25
02/01/19	13605 CAMBOURNE DR	EXCAVATED TO REPAIR BROKEN HYDRANT INSTALL REPAIR KIT	\$1,156.06
04/15/19	IN DISTRICT	BACKFLOW TESTING	\$1,732.50
05/17/19	IN DISTRICT	REPAIRED BROKEN LINE AT PARK ON HARRIS RIDGE	\$2,288.57
08/19/19	1513 JASMINE TEA LN	ASPHALT AFTER REPAIR.	\$1,947.21
09/05/19	IN DISTRICT	COMPLETE WORK ON FIRE HYDRANT	\$2,912.58
10/28/19	14317 1/2 SILVER LACES LANE	INSTALLED METER	\$761.56
10/3/19	13709 GREINERT DR	EXCAVATED DOWN 3' CRIMPED LINE. INSTALLED UBRANCH. FLUSHED, BACKFILL & CLEANED SITE	\$1,068.42
12/18/19	IN DISTRICT	ASSISTED CONTRACTOR W/FINDING HIGH WATER PRESSURE IN AREA.	\$971.79

TOTAL FOR 2019	\$22,132.80
-----------------------	--------------------

02/17/20	13809 CAMBOURNE DR	REPLACED BROKEN CURB STOP. ANGLE STOP WAS LEAKING.	\$1,020.89
04/29/20	IN DISTRICT	COMPLETE WORK ON FIRE HYDRANT	\$4,220.11
05/11/20	IN DISTRICT	WORK ON WATER DISTRIBUTION. COMPLETED DIGGING AT METER BOXES	\$1,576.25
05/15/20	IN DISTRICT	REMOVE DIRT AND SURVEY METER BOXES	\$531.08
05/15/20	IN DISTRICT	WORK ON WATER AND SURVEY REVOVE DIRT FROM BOXES	\$633.08
06/17/20	1100 TUDOR HOUSE RD	EXCAVATION WORK COMPLETED.	\$2,599.36
06/10/20	1106 OLYMPIC DR	REPLACED CONCRETE AFTER TAP REPAIR.	\$1,459.93

TOTAL FOR 2020	\$12,040.70
-----------------------	--------------------

04/16/21	IN DISTRICT	REPAIRD METER	\$640.43
04/19/21	13806 CAMBOURNE DR	LANDSCAPE AFTER WATER MAIN REPAIR.	\$861.16
04/19/21	15217 VALERIAN TEA DR	REPLACED BROKEN CURBSTOP. HOMEOWNER REPORTED LEAK.	\$1,003.79
05/05/21	1709 DARJEELING DR	HOUSELINE LEAK WORK COMPLETE.	\$829.15
06/10/21	14212 TEA ROOM CV	REPLACED BROKEN CURB STOP. CRIMPED & REPAIRED ANGLE STOP.	\$2,104.65
07/12/21	812 TWISTED FENCE DR	ASPHALT AFTER REPAIR.	\$1,375.38
08/05/21	1408 VANILLA BEAN	COMPLETE WORK ON FIRE HYDRANT. DUG DOWN EXPOSED BROKEN EXTENSION, REPLACED AND PUT NEW HYDRANT AS WELL. FINISHED WITH BACKFILL GRAVEL AND LOAM.	\$4,815.05
8/17/21	IN DISTRICT	SERVICED FIRE HYDRANTS. EXCAVATED TWO FIRE HYDRANT LOCATIONS. REPAIRED THE BARREL AND BACKFILLED.	\$2,030.04
09/30/21	IN DISTRICT	SUBCONTRACT WORK COMPLETED AT FACILITY. BACKFLOW INSPECTIONS.	\$1,219.51
09/29/21	701 WATSON WAY	FOUND LEAKING BLOW OFF VALVE. CLOSED OFF VALVE TO ISOLATE LEAK. PUMPED OUT GROUND WATER AND CHIPPED AWAY CONCRETE. MADE REPAIR.	\$2,916.66
07/20/21	910 CRIEFF CROSS	DISTRICT LINES CLEARED. TELEVISED LINE AND LOCATED BREAK. CUT OUT SIDE WALK AND DUG DOWN 5FT TO EXPOSE BREAK	\$7,870.38
08/12/21	1212 OLYMPIC DR	EXCAVATED DOWN 3FT TO CLEAN OUT CAP STUCK IN STACK. USED HYDRO VAC TO GET DEBRIS OUT.	\$5,917.84
12/03/21	IN DISTRICT	ASPHALT AFTER REPAIR	\$1,091.78
12/03/21	13714 LETTI LN	CONCRETE WORK COMPLETED. EXCAVATED MATERIAL OUT TO PREP FOR CONCRETE.	\$3,295.97
12/17/21	IN DISTRICT	WATER SYSTEM WORK COMPLETED	\$719.81
12/17/21	IN DISTRICT	PURCHASED NEW F/H METER WITH BACKFLOW - INSTALLED METER	\$1,743.56

TOTAL FOR 2021	\$38,435.16
-----------------------	--------------------

01/25/22	13722 LAMPTING DR	HOUSELINE LEAK. REPLACED THE SHUT OFF VALVE DUE TO METER CHANGE OUT. FIXED LEAK AND FLUSHED SYSTEM AND BAKFILLED HOLES.	\$555.82
01/13/22	IN DISTRICT	SUBCONTRACT WORK COMPLETED AT FACILITY. PRESSURE LOGGER INSTALLED.	\$1,367.67
01/25/22	808 TWISTED FENCE DR	USED HYDRO VAC TO FIND BLOWN OFF ANGLE STOP. CRIMPED LINE AND MADE REPAIR. BACKFILLED HOLE AND CLEANED SITE.	\$1,409.99
01/26/22	IN DISTRICT	PULLED F/H METER FOR INSPECTION AND REPAIR AT FMS	\$572.06
02/07/22	1213 STAPLE CV	EXCAVATED & REPAIRED WATER MAIN. EXCAVATED TO EXPOSER BROKEN SERVICE LINE. REPAIRED LINE AND BACKFILLED AND CLEANED SITE	\$791.26
02/28/22	IN DISTRICT	WATER SYSTEM WORK COMPLETE. CUSTOMER REPORTED HIGH PRESSURE. FOUND THAT THE PRV WAS OPEN TO SYSTEM WITHOUT SETTING PRV. ADJUSTED AND CHECKED PRESSURE.	\$513.00
03/08/22	IN DISTRICT	WATER SYSTEM WORK COPLETE. MAINTENECE ON STANDBY FROM FREEZE.	\$711.55

TOTAL FOR 2022	\$5,921.35
-----------------------	-------------------

**NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
WASTEWATER REPAIR LOG > \$500
March 2022**

DATE	ADDRESS	PROBLEM	COST
04/23/18	1001 PEPPERMINT TRAIL	CONCRETE WORK COMPLETED	\$1,049.27
08/30/18	NTWN LS1 HARRIS RIDGE	SANITARY SYWSTEM WORK COMPLETE	\$969.36
10/12/18	IN DISTRICT	SANITARY SYWSTEM WORK COMPLETE	\$36,270.25
10/12/18	IN DISTRICT	FM TIE INS AT COA MH DETERIORATED. WORK COMMENCED WITH EXPOSING LINE. ONCE EXPOSED FOUND LEAK TEMPORARY MH WAS INSTALLED, TWO ADDITIONAL MHS INSTALLED.	\$78,639.26
11/30/18	13612 #A HARRIS RIDGE BLV	GRINDER PUMP PROBLEM. CONTACTED WWTS TO PUMP & CLEAN WET WELL.	\$908.60
11/16/18	NTWN LS2-TUDOR HOUSE	HAUL OFF SPOILS TO OFFICE	\$1,263.95
12/07/18	IN DISTRICT	HAULED OFF DEBRIS AFTER REPAIR	\$992.10
01/14/19	14720 LIPTON LN	BLOCKAGE IN DISTRICT LINE	\$776.13
02/14/19	13805 CEYLON TEA DR	SANITARY SYSTEM WORK COMPLETE	\$937.55
04/12/19	1213 SWEET LEAF LN	LINE CLEARING	\$1,503.30
04/10/19	IN DISTRICT	SANITARY SYSTEM WORK COMPLETE	\$1,105.00
05/06/19	IN DISTRICT	INSPECTED FOR INFLOW & INFILTRATION.	\$2,148.94
07/03/19	IN DISTRICT	RAISED MANHOLE SURVEY IN CREEK	\$3,165.91
07/30/19	IN DISTRICT	COORDINATION OF FM REPAIR AT DESSAU.	\$27,835.49
07/26/19	IN DISTRICT	TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR LANE. SHUT DOWNS NEEDED FOR WATER TRANSPORT	\$6,363.89
04/13/20	1106 OLYMPIC DRIVE	HAND MIXED 40 BAGS OF CONCRETE. PUT ORANGE FENCE AND SIGNS BACK UP. POURED CONCRETE.	\$2,231.81
04/15/20	IN DISTRICT	PERFORMED MANHOLE SURVEY	\$2,231.81
04/29/20	125 SEGOVIA WAY	BLOCKAGE IN DISTRICT LINE - FIXED.	\$2,231.81
05/27/20	14313 TEA CUP LN	EXCAVATED & REPAIRED SANITARY LINE.	\$2,231.81
06/04/20	14313 TEA CUP LN	CONCRETE WORK COMPLETED.	\$1,335.34
09/02/20	13702 CAMBOURNE DR	EXCAVATED & REPAIRED SANITARY LINE.	\$5,929.54
01/15/21	13805 CEYLON TEA CIR	EXCAVATED & REPAIRED SANITARY LINE.	\$4,606.89
01/14/21	13801 CEYLON TEA CIR	EXCAVATED & REPAIRED SANITARY LINE.	\$3,607.51
02/05/21	13805 CEYLON TEA CIR	CONCRETE WORK COMPLETED	\$2,403.78
03/22/21	125 BLUE FLAX LN	EXCAVATED & REPAIRED SANITARY LINE.	\$2,669.66
03/31/21	13611 CAMBOURNE DR	EXCAVATED & REPAIRED SANITARY LINE.	\$2,201.82
03/31/21	13611 CAMBOURNE DR	RAKED OUT DIRT AND PUT DOWN GRASS.	\$523.58
04/12/21	13806 CAMBOURNE DR	EXCAVATED & REPAIRED SANITARY LINE.	\$3,357.11
05/20/21	13927 CONNER DOWNS DR	TELEVISED SEWER LINE.	\$959.39
05/13/21	13801 GREINERT DR	SANITARY SYSTEM WORK COMPLETE.	\$527.07
09/30/21	IN DISTRICT	EXCAVATED & REPAIRED SANITARY LINE. CONTRACTOR HIT DISTRICT LINE WHEN INSTALLING NEW DISTRICT LINE. WE MADE CUSTOMER PROBLEM - DISTRICT LINES CLEAR. SEWER DISTRICT SIDE IS BACKED UP. USED JETTER TO PUSH ROOT BLOCKAGE OUT. TELEVISED LINE.	\$7,511.18
01/25/22	15200 LANTERN DR	NEW FORCE MAIN - SANITARY SYSTEM WORK COMPLETE. INSTALLED 2" WET TAP FOR CONTRACTOR. SHUT OFF LIFT STATIONS AND ASSISTED CONTRACTOR WITH 5 TIE INS AND TRAFFIC CONTROL. OPENS ALL ARV'S AND PRESSURE TESTED THE REPAIR.	\$13,238.39
01/25/22	15200 LANTERN DR	EXCAVATED AND REPAIRED SANITARY LINE. DUG DOWN AND EXPOSED BROKEN SEWER PIPE. CUT OUT BROKEN PIPE AND REPLACED WITH NEW PARTS. BACKFILLED AND CLEANED SITE.	\$2,905.66
01/25/22	13918 MERSEYSIDE DR	CUSTOMER PROBLEM - DISTRICT LINES CLEAR. NO BACK UPS ON DISTRICT SIDE. JETTED FROM 6" CLEAN OUT TO MAIN. STILL FOUND MET WITH CONTRACTOR WALKTHROUGH PERFORMED WITH PITTS AND DISTRICT ENGINEERS OF NEW UTILITIES.	\$519.16
02/28/22	IN DISTRICT	CUSTOMER PROBLEM - DISTRICT LINES CLEAR. FOUND BOTH SERVICES BACKED UP ON ARRIVAL. TRIED TO JET OUT BOTH LINES. THEN USED AUGER TO CUT ROOTS FOUND IN LINE.	\$549.91
03/10/22	13802 CAMBOURNE DR		\$951.93
TOTAL FOR 2022			\$32,108.18
TOTAL FOR 2021			\$28,367.99
TOTAL FOR 2020			\$16,192.12
TOTAL FOR 2019			\$43,836.21
TOTAL FOR 2018			\$135,182.33

**NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT
WRITE-OFF LIST
Feb-22**

(There are no write offs for this period)

Approved by the Board of Directors at the meeting held on April 26, 2022.

_____ Date _____

_____ Date _____

_____ Date _____

**NORTHTOWN MUD
WRITE-OFFS
FISCAL YEAR TOTALS**

	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
OCTOBER			
WRITE-OFF	\$ 276.53	\$ 1,681.38	\$ 1,620.83
COLLECTED	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
NOVEMBER			
WRITE-OFF	\$ 684.32	\$ 1,810.70	\$ 3,140.46
COLLECTED	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
DECEMBER			
WRITE-OFF	\$ 1,400.21	\$ 577.34	\$ 80.62
COLLECTED	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
JANUARY			
WRITE-OFF	\$ 165.18	\$ 1,945.60	\$ -
COLLECTED	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FEBRUARY			
WRITE-OFF	\$ 79.55	\$ 898.79	\$ 597.86
COLLECTED	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
MARCH			
WRITE-OFF	\$ 493.52	\$ -	\$ -
COLLECTED	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
APRIL			
WRITE-OFF	\$ 347.84	\$ -	
COLLECTED	\$ -	\$ -	
MAY			
WRITE-OFF	\$ 118.38	\$ 5,502.46	
COLLECTED	\$ -	\$ -	
JUNE			
WRITE-OFF	\$ -	\$ 1,130.42	
COLLECTED	\$ -	\$ -	
JULY			
WRITE-OFF	\$ 1,534.99	\$ 5,413.65	
COLLECTED	\$ -	\$ -	
AUGUST			
WRITE-OFF	\$ 1,534.99	\$ 2,420.24	
COLLECTED	\$ -	\$ -	
SEPTEMBER			
WRITE-OFF	\$ 837.99	\$ 226.38	
COLLECTED	\$ -	\$ -	
TOTAL COLLECTIONS:	\$ 7,473.50	\$ 21,606.96	\$ 5,439.77
TOTAL COLLECTED:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -



MEMORANDUM

To: All Utility Clients
From: Andrew Hunt, Shae Vaughan, Kristy Cunningham, Crossroads Utility Services, LLC
Subject: Increases in gas prices – introduction of temporary fuel surcharge
Date: 3/22/22

Dear Utility Clients,

Due to the recent and significant spike in gas and diesel fuel prices, we are notifying our clients of our request to add a temporary fuel surcharge to our monthly invoices beginning in March 2022 for fuel costs incurred by Crossroads during this unique and difficult time. As a utility service company in Austin, we consume thousands of gallons of fuel to accomplish our daily activities in support of our utilities. The significant jump in diesel and unleaded fuel prices have caused us to evaluate our costs closely since our equipment rates contain base assumptions of fuel costs in our monthly base fee to our clients.

We'd like to propose a surcharge as a billable item based on a per connection allocation of fuel costs for each of our clients. Clients with more connections and more equipment activity will bear a larger share of the fuel surcharge than smaller utilities.

Crossroads has analyzed the last 4 months of monthly fuel costs prior to the spike. We would like to propose a surcharge amount be equal to the net difference between our four-month average fuel costs and fuel charges for each month going forward. This can be summarized in the simple equation below:

Current Month Fuel Charges - 4 Month Fuel Costs Average (the "AVE") = Total Fuel Allocation Surcharge

**Total Fuel Allocation Surcharge
x percent allocation by connection count = Monthly Fuel Surcharge cost per utility**

Crossroads believes this is a fair approach and is a simple method to allow us to pass back the direct costs of the fuel spike only. We can expect the fuel surcharges to be in the range of \$50-\$850/monthly based on the client connection count size and average fuel price in the comparative month. We propose this fuel surcharge remain in effect on a month-to-month basis. We believe this is a simpler and transparent method than making constant monthly increases or changes to certain items on our equipment schedule.

Should there be any questions, I can be reached at 512-246-5921 or ahunt@crossroadsus.com

Sincerely,

Andrew Hunt
Crossroads Utility Services, LLC



MONTHLY REPORT

Northtown M.U.D.

Report Period: 03/01/2022 - 03/31/2022

Parks & Entrance Grounds Maintenance

The park areas, entrances, medians, and/or easements received regular maintenance (including weed control, litter control, mowing, string-trimming, tree trimming, and shrub pruning) on the following dates:



3/1 – 3/2	3/8 – 3/9	3/15 – 3/16	3/23	3/29 – 3/30
-----------	-----------	-------------	------	-------------

Task/Observation/Area: Highlights of services performed during regular maintenance

Crews completed the standard maintenance tasks such as mowing & string-trimming of the District’s irrigated turf areas, as well as detailing the District’s beds & tree rings, and also fertilized the District’s beds & newly planted trees too. In addition, crews also picked up excessive Oak leaves dropped throughout the District’s boundaries. Finally, crews performed our *Annual Ladybug Release* throughout the District’s properties.

Greenbelt & Drainage Maintenance Greenbelt & Drainage maintenance occurred during the week(s) of: 03/03/2022

Task/Observation/Area: Additional services/observations pertaining to the greenbelts & drainage

Crews performed the standard maintenance tasks such as mowing and string-trimming of the District’s channels and greenbelts, as well as having removed approximately 10-cu. ft. of trash/litter from within these same areas located within the District’s boundaries.



Trail System Maintenance 3/1 – 3/2 3/8 – 3/9 3/15 – 3/16 3/23 3/29 – 3/30

Task/Observation/Area: Additional services/observations pertaining to the trail system

Crews completed the standard maintenance tasks such as mowing and string-trimming of the District’s entire trail system, as well as having performed weed control in areas where needed throughout the District’s trails. Finally, crews also raked out any rough areas they observed throughout the District’s trails as a way of achieving a smoother, neater overall appearance to the District’s trails system.



Irrigation System Maintenance 3/1 – 3/2 3/8 – 3/9 3/15 – 3/16 3/23 3/29 – 3/30

Task/Observation/Area: Additional services/observations pertaining to the irrigation system

The Licensed Irrigator performed a comprehensive irrigation system analysis and made any necessary repairs totaling less than the pre-approved \$300 maximum while still on site.



Status of Proposal Work	
--------------------------------	--

Proposal #9896 - NT MS4 #14 Gaston Sheldon Pond (I1) 2021 Repairs	- Approved / Completed 3/9/22

Notes / Miscellaneous	
------------------------------	--

NORTHTOWN MUD

MONTHLY REPORT

March 13, 2022 – April 15, 2022

- Weekly general cleaning at office, pavilion, parks and ponds.
 - Removed and posted next meeting agenda.
 - Posted next monthly board meeting date on entry signs.
 - Changed out memory cards and replaced batteries as needed in game cameras.
 - Assisted with covenant inspections and general administration.
 - Flushed well valves weekly as preventative maintenance recommended by CTWM.
 - Removed 22 bandit signs throughout the district and flyers posted around district.
 - Cleaned out all water fountains & checked for loose bolts on all picnic benches, tables and playscapes.
 - Cut down and disposed of fallen trees and various limbs throughout park system after wind events.
 - Removed various debris from district creeks and ponds.
 - Cleaned and sharpened all chainsaw chains several times and made required repairs.
 - Performed preventive maintenance on all motorized equipment.
 - Monitored Wildflower well status and entered data in log.
 - Washed all shop rags, Ford F150 and ATV's.
 - Stocked wood pile for free disbursement in 50 Acre Park and WildFlower Park.
 - Made minor granite trail repairs due to rain.
 - Continue raising canopy in various park areas to maintain an open line of sight.
 - Picked up and disposed of dumped debris on various alleys & roadways in the District.
 - Continue cutting down dead trees marked for removal.
 - Closed and opened Dog Park during rainfall.
 - Cleanup and disposed of fallen trees & branches after storms.
 - Changed out spark plugs on chainsaws.
 - Replaced 3 old mutt mitt trash cans along WildFlower/Meadow Park trails.
 - Ordered parts to repair drinking fountain by Dog Park. *(closed item)*
 - Pruning up and cleaning out the Merseyside greenbelt. *(closed item)*
 - Filling in holes and areas around disk golf baskets. *(open item)*
 - Sanding, grinding off rust and repainting all pavilion picnic tables. *(closed item)*
 - Sanding, grinding off rust and repainting all soccer goals. *(closed item)*
 - Filling cracks between stone work and concrete slabs on the disc golf course. *(closed item)*
-
- Working with TCSO Coordinator regarding a parking concern in The Lakes due to resident complaints.
 - Posted "Burn Ban" signs to follow the Travis County Fire Marshall order.
 - Contracted with Advanced Arbor Solutions to perform new office property line tree removal project per BoD approval. NTE \$12,000. *(partial completion)*
 - Attend new facility construction meetings on site every 1st & 3rd Tuesday of the month.
 - Requested the TCSO deputies hired by NT MUD keep an eye out four wheelers using the parks and trails in the evenings and weekends on 3/22/21. *(on going)*
 - Take supplies to restocking staging area in pavilion for workers, to maintain social distancing & limit exposure.
 - Continue working with the Public Safety & Security subcommittee regarding COVID-19 for temporary policy changes and public area closures.
 - Working with New Facility Construction subcommittee and various consultants regarding future office, pavilions and equipment projects. *(in progress)*
 - Working with TexaScapes to solve a burr/goat weed problem in the Dog Park. *(in progress)*

Northtown MUD

Eviction in progress	14804 Lantern	9/27/2021	Y	Ext 1/3/22 Ext 3/25/22	11/8/2021	1. Debris in view 2. Garage door is in a state of disrepair 3. Trash cans in view
says done	14912 Lantern	2/21/2022	Y			Bulky; Various debris must be stored out of view
	13601 Letti	2/21/2022	N			Fence/gate is in disrepair
	15317 Mandarin	3/18/2022	N			Various debris must be stored out of view
	13904 Merseyside	2/1/2022	Y			Various debris must be stored out of view
	13908 Merseyside	2/21/2022	N			Dumpster in view of street
monitor	14513 Naruna	1/17/2022	N			RV trailer parked in view of street
monitor no LP#	14609 Naruna	1/17/2022	N			Trailer parked in view
black car detail trailer	1324 Peppermint Tr	4/7/2021	Y	Same	5/20/2021	Trailer parked in view
	1400 Sleepytime	3/11/2022	N			Bulky; Various debris must be stored out of view
	14405 Spearmint Tea	3/11/2022	N			Bulky; Various debris must be stored out of view
	1000 Tayside	12/6/2021	Y	Same	2/11/2022	2. Fence/gate disrepair
	14308 Teacup	3/11/2022	N			Bulky; Various debris must be stored out of view
	905 Thayer	2/21/2022	N			Bulky; Various debris must be stored out of view
	1100 Tudor House	1/8/2022	Y	Same	2/16/2022	Various debris must be stored out of view

WildFlower

VIOLATIONS SENT A COURTESY REMINDER						
NOTES	ADDRESS	DATE NOTIFIED	PHOTO	15 DAY CHECK	ATTORNEY	VIOLATION
	105 Blue Flax	4/4/2022	N			Front bulky debris in view
	110 Blue Flax	4/4/2022	N			Front various debris in view
	121 Blue Flax	4/4/2022	N			Front bulky debris in view
	13725 Golden Flax	4/13/2022	N			Mow back area by parking pad
monitor	13801 Golden Flax	1/18/2022	N			Rear bulky debris in view 2. Front bulky debris in view
monitor Service Soreno LP# TSS 54J	116 Segovia	9/30/2021	N			Tow truck parked in District parked on alley
monitor	133 Segovia	2/24/2022	N			Orange cone or bucket in view
	144 Segovia	4/13/2022	N			Front fence/gate is in a state of disrepair
LP# 011 645K	205 Segovia	4/13/2022	N			Front trailer parked in view
	13722 Spring Heath	4/13/2022	N			Mow back area by parking pad
	212 Wild Senna	3/25/2022	N			Rear fence/gate is in a state of disrepair
	216 Wild Senna	3/25/2022	N			Rear various debris in view
	231 Wild Senna	4/13/2022	N			Front fence/gate is in a state of disrepair
red GMC SUV temp tag	210 Wild Senna West	4/4/2022	N			Rear derelict vehicle on jacks
VIOLATIONS SENT A LETTER						
NOTE	ADDRESS	DATE NOTIFIED	PHOTO	15 DAY CHECK	ATTORNEY	VIOLATION
	124 Segovia	9/1/2021	Y			Orange cone or bucket in view
	309 Wild Senna	3/9/2022	Y			1. Rear bulky debris in view 2. Trash can in view
CONTINUING VIOLATIONS NOT RESOLVED - SENT TO ATTORNEY						
NOTE	ADDRESS	DATE NOTIFIED	PHOTO	15 DAY CHECK	ATTORNEY	VIOLATION
	105 Segovia	6/8/2020	Y	Same	8/7/2020	1. Lawn overgrown 2. Mow back area by parking pad 3. Rear fence disrepair
	113 Segovia	10/29/2021	Y	Same	12/27/2021	1. Lawn overgrown 2. Fence/gate disrepair 3. Debris in view 4. Trash cans in view
	137 Segovia	2/24/2022	Y	Same	4/13/2022	2. Orange cone in view
	13806 Spring Heath	2/16/2022	Y	Same	3/31/2022	Front various debris in view
	13806 Spring Heath	7/16/2021	Y	Same	9/7/2021	Rear fence/gate is in a state of disrepair
	127 Star Flower	9/18/2020	Y	Same	5/13/2021	Garage / shed disrepair

WildFlower

NOTE	ADDRESS	DATE NOTIFIED	PHOTO	15 DAY CHECK	VIOLATION
silver Kia SUV No LP#	320 Wild Senna	9/1/2021	Y	Same	10/22/2021 1. Rear derelict vehicle w/broken out rear window & no license plate 2. Rear various debris in view 3. Fence/gate disrepair
blue Dodge Nitro LP# NJX 912	214 Wild Senna West 214 Wild Senna West	8/11/2020 11/18/2019	Y Y	Same Same	10/2/2020 1/3/2020 1. Front fence/gate disrepair 2. Lawn maintenance 1. Derelict vehicle w/flat tire parked in view
				RESOLVED	
	121 Blue Flax	2/16/2022	N		Front bulky debris in view
	122 Blue Flax	1/24/2022	Y		Front fence/gate is in a state of disrepair
	13704 Golden Flax	2/5/2022	N		Rear bulky debris in view
	13816 Golden Flax	3/25/2022	N		Rear various debris in view
	115 Mist Flower	3/9/2022	N		Front various debris in view
	118 Mist Flower	3/9/2022	N		Front bulky debris in view
	126 Mist Flower	3/25/2022	N		Rear bulky debris in view
monitor	101 Segovia	12/14/2021	Y	Same	2/15/2022 1. Rear various debris 2. Rear trailer in view 3. Trash cans Tow truck parked in District
969 Towing -parks up and down Segovia	125 Segovia	8/1/2021	Y	Same	10/13/2021 Orange cone or bucket in view 1. Bulky debris 2. Orange cone or bucket in view
	128 Segovia	2/24/2022	Y		
	132 Segovia	3/15/2022	N		
	137 Segovia	2/24/2022	Y		
monitor no LP#	137 Segovia	11/8/2021	N		1. Fence/gate disrepair Rear trailer parked in view
	153 Segovia	1/24/2022	N		Front fence/gate is in a state of disrepair
	177 Segovia	3/9/2022	N		1. Rear fence/gate disrepair 2. Rear bulky debris 3. Trash cans in view
	181 Segovia	3/15/2022	N		Rear bulky debris in view
	185 Segovia	2/5/2022	N		Rear fence/gate is in a state of disrepair
	201 Segovia	2/24/2022	N		Rear various debris in view
	13731 Spring Heath	1/18/2022	N		Rear bulky debris in view
	13739 Spring Heath	2/5/2022	N		Garage door is in a state of disrepair
monitor	13809 Spring Heath	9/21/2021	N		Front trailer parked in view
monitor	13816 Spring Heath	9/8/2021	N		1. Vehicle parked on lawn 2. Back area overgrown
	110 Star Flower	2/16/2022	N		Rear various debris in view
	119 Star Flower	3/15/2022	N		Rear various debris in view

WildFlower

122 Star Flower	3/15/2022	N		Rear fence/gate is in a state of disrepair
108 Wild Senna	2/16/2022	N		Front bulky debris in view
120 Wild Senna	1/18/2022	N		Front & back bulky debris in view
320 Wild Senna	1/24/2022	N		Front various debris in view
324 Wild Senna	2/5/2022	N		Rear bulky debris in view

**NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
RESTRICTIVE COVENANT VIOLATIONS – APRIL 2022**

Address	Violation	NT First Notice Letter	A & B Final Notice	Notice of Impending Litigation	Repeat Violation Letter	Suit Filed	Status
1209 Tudor House	Derelict vehicle – unregistered	10/28/2019	11/22/2019	2/3/2020			Deadline for NOIL compliance is as of 02/18/2020
1212 Staple Cove	Debris in view, lawn in need of maintenance	11/12/2019	12/11/2019	2/3/2020	3/4/2020		Deadline for Special Final Notice is 03/19/2020
14025 Maricella Lane	Debris in view	3/6/2020	6/23/2020	1/20/2021			Deadline for NOIL compliance is as of 02/04/2021
14008 Conner Downs Drive	Debris in view, fence/gate in disrepair	6/12/2020	7/17/2020	8/26/2020	10/1/2020		Deadline for compliance of Special Final Notice is 10/16/2020
13902 Lothian Drive	Derelict vehicle, lawn in need of maintenance	12/14/2020	2/25/2021	3/23/2021	5/20/2021		Deadline for compliance of Special Final Notice is 06/04/2021
811 Burnsall Gates Drive	Debris in view	3/24/2021	5/18/2021	6/22/2021	7/13/2021		Deadline for compliance of Special Notice is 07/28/2021
1101 Grey Castle Drive	Trailer in view	3/11/2021	7/9/2021	11/12/2021 1/19/2022	2/17/2022		Deadline for compliance of Special Final Notice is 03/03/2022

**NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
RESTRICTIVE COVENANT VIOLATIONS – APRIL 2022**

Address	Violation	NT First Notice Letter	A & B Final Notice	Notice of Impending Litigation	Repeat Violation Letter	Suit Filed	Contempt Letter	Status
214 Wild Senna	Derelict vehicle – unregistered, flat tire	12/11/2019	1/3/2020	2/5/2020	3/18/2020			Deadline for Special Final Notice is as of 04/02/2020
214 Wild Senna Drive West	Fence in disrepair, lawn in need of maintenance	9/15/2020	10/26/2020					Deadline for compliance is as of 11/10/2020
13806 Spring Heath Road	Fence in disrepair	8/13/2021	9/16/2021	11/3/2021	12/14/2021			Deadline for compliance for Special Final Notice is as of 12/28/2021
13901 Golden Flax Trail	Derelict vehicle with expired registration	9/27/2021	11/1/2021					Deadline for compliance is as of 11/15/2021
320 Wild Senna Drive	Derelict Vehicle, Debris in view, Fence in disrepair	9/27/2021	11/2/2021	12/15/2021	1/13/2022			Deadline for compliance for Special Final Notice is as of 01/27/2022
13726 Merseyside Drive	Debris in view	9/28/2021	11/3/2021	12/1/2021	1/7/2022			Deadline for compliance for Special Final Notice is as of 01/21/2021

**NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
RESTRICTIVE COVENANT VIOLATIONS – APRIL 2022**

Address	Violation	NT First Notice Letter	A & B Final Notice	Notice of Impending Litigation	Repeat Violation Letter	Suit Filed	Contempt Letter	Status
114 Mist Flower Drive	Derelict vehicle with expired registration	10/13/2021	11/8/2021					Deadline for compliance is as of 11/23/2021
15108 Valerian Tea Drive	Trailer in view	9/8/2021	11/11/2021	12/1/2021	3/11/2022			Deadline for Special Final Notice compliance is as of 03/26/2022
113 Segovia Way	Fence in disrepair, lawn in need of maintenance, debris in view	11/17/2021	12/28/2021	1/31/2022	2/23/2022			Deadline for compliance for Special Final Notice is as of 03/09/2022
14912 Earl Grey Ln	Debris in view	12/14/2021	1/7/2022	2/2/2022	3/4/2022			Deadline for compliance for 2 nd NOIL is as of 4/19/2022
13910 Lampting Drive	Trailer in view, Debris in view	1/5/2022	2/15/2022					Deadline for compliance is as of 03/02/2022 **Monitoring**
14108 Naruna Way	Fence in disrepair	2/11/2022	3/11/2022	4/5/2022				Deadline for compliance is as of 4/20/2022
15028 Valerian Tea Drive	Debris in view	3/8/2022	4/5/2022					Deadline for compliance is as of 4/20/2022

**NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
RESTRICTIVE COVENANT VIOLATIONS – APRIL 2022**

Address	Violation	NT First Notice Letter	A & B Final Notice	Notice of Impending Litigation	Repeat Violation Letter	Suit Filed	Contempt Letter	Status
15005 Antique Finish Drive	Debris in view	3/4/2022	4/4/2022					Deadline for compliance is as of 4/19/2022
13806 Spring Heath Drive	Debris in view	3/11/2022	4/4/2022					Deadline for compliance is as of 4/19/2022
1105 Grey Castle Drive	Debris in view	3/4/2022	4/4/2022					Deadline for compliance is as of 4/19/2022

**NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
RESTRICTIVE COVENANT VIOLATIONS LAWSUITS – APRIL 2022**

Address	Violation	NT First Notice Letter	A & B Final Notice	Notice of Impending Litigation	Repeat Violation Letter	Suit Filed	Status
127 Star Flower Way	Exterior Maintenance – Garage in Disrepair	4/5/2021	5/20/2021	6/16/2021	7/14/2021	1/20/2022	Law Suit approved by subcommittee on 01/18/2022. Suit filed on 01/20/2022.
105 Segovia Way	Lawn in need of maintenance, fence in disrepair	7/16/2020	8/26/2020	10/28/2020	12/10/2020	1/20/2022	Law Suit approved by subcommittee on 01/18/2022. Suit filed on 01/20/2022.

District Manager Monthly Expense Approvals

\$2000.00 per month - Approval by BOD 2-23-16
Emergency \$2000.00 per month w/ 1 director notified - Approved by BOD 4-28-15

OFFICE PURCHASES		
DATE	ITEM	PURPOSE
3/10/2022	Stamps (2 rolls)	
3/10/2022	HP Ink (2), Wireless keyboard, mouse,	Mail
3/24/2022	Shredder, Toilet bowl cleaners (4)	For new office restrooms & additional shredder
	Subtotal	
		<u>\$410.17</u>
PARKS & MAINTENANCE PURCHASES		
DATE	ITEM	PURPOSE
3/8/2022	White paint (2 gal), paint thinner, primer, paint brushes (3), 4 in roller (6), 3 in rollers (8), 3 in roller handle, rope, palm sander sandpaper (50), chisel, chainsaw chains (2)	Spring projects and restock
3/10/2022	Carburetor fuel filter kit for generator, spark plugs (5)	Equipment service
3/10/2022	Diesel Fuel	ATV's
3/24/2022	Toilet paper (48 ct)	Restock
3/25/2022	Diesel Fuel	ATV's
3/28/2022	Complete O Ring assembly for drinking fountain	Replace broken
3/29/2022	Large trash bin, complete dog waste station, dog waste receptacles (2)	Replace deteriorated
	Subtotal	
		<u>\$1,208.69</u>
	Grand Total for the Month	<u>\$1,618.86</u>

District Manager

Monthly Expense Approvals

\$2000.00 per month - Approval by BOD 2-23-16
 Emergency \$2000.00 per month w/ 1 director notified - Approved by BOD 4-28-15

DATE	ITEM	PURPOSE	AMOUNT
4/5/2022			
	Subtotal		\$0.00
	<i>PARKS & MAINTENANCE PURCHASES</i>		
DATE	ITEM	PURPOSE	AMOUNT
4/6/2021	Fence posts and related materials	Repair Ceylon Tea trash catcher fence mangled after storm	\$84.61
4/12/2022	Diesel Fuel	ATV's	\$80.00
	Subtotal		\$164.61
	<u>Grand Total for the Month</u>		<u>\$164.61</u>

3/12/2022	41085	A502	237412	2.92
3/12/2022	41085	A502	237413	3.44
3/12/2022	41126	A503	237414	4.25
3/12/2022	41120	A501	237415	3.5
3/12/2022	80005	A506	237418	4.87
3/19/2022	41085	A504	238178	3.13
3/19/2022	44056	A504	238179	2.55
3/19/2022	41122	A504	238184	4.58
3/26/2022	41115	A501	239024	9.1
3/26/2022	41081	A503	239027	4.38
3/26/2022	80005	A506	239029	4.56
3/26/2022	44060	A505	239030	6.61
3/26/2022	41123	A505	239031	4.42
3/26/2022	41085	A502	239032	4.8

Total Recycle Tonnage 78.23

X % of Northtown containers in routes 72.78%

Estimated recycle tonnage 56.94



P.O. Box 17126
 Austin, TX 78760
 (800) 375-8375 Toll Free
 (512) 421-1340 Office

texasdisposal.com

**Northtown MUD
 2022 - Quarterly Operations Reports**

First Quarter 2022						
Month	Bulky Pick Ups	Misses	Courtesy Clean Ups	Cart DEL	Cart Swaps	Cart TERMS
January	54	3	22	35	20	3
February	30	10	8	28	17	6
March	48	9	4	26	11	5
Totals	132	22	34	89	48	14

Second Quarter 2022						
Month	Bulky Pick Ups	Misses	Courtesy Clean Ups	Cart DEL	Cart Swaps	Cart TERMS
April						
May						
June						
Totals	0	0	0	0	0	0

Third Quarter 2022						
Month	Bulky Pick Ups	Misses	Courtesy Clean Ups	Cart DEL	Cart Swaps	Cart TERMS
July						
August						
September						
Totals	0	0	0	0	0	0

Fourth Quarter 2022						
Month	Bulky Pick Ups	Misses	Courtesy Clean Ups	Cart DEL	Cart Swaps	Cart TERMS
October						
November						
December						
Totals	0	0	0	0	0	0

2022 TOTALS	132	22	34	89	48	14
--------------------	------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Northtown- 2022 Operations Report
March

Courtesy Pick-ups

CUST #	CUSTOMER	ADDRESS		DATE	ACTION	W/O#
70650	EVEN	13800	GOLDEN FLAX	3/5/2022	96G RECYC	6443985
83255	MILLIGAN	15021	VALERIAN TEA	3/19/2022	96G TRASH	6484106
93581	SIKINI	14716	BRUNO	3/26/2022	96G TRASH	6493093
124140	ARNOLD	14520	ARLES DICKE	3/19/2022	96G TRASH	6493019

Bulky Waste

CUST #	CUSTOMER	ADDRESS		DATE	ACTION	W/O#
61211	CLARK	14317	LDERMINSTE	3/5/2022	BULKY WA	6463530
61737	HEINS	1004	TIQUE HERITA	3/5/2022	BULKY WA	6472436
61749	GOODMAN	1024	TIQUE HERITA	3/26/2022	BULKY WA	6490691
61905	UNDERWO	13800	CAMBOURNE	3/12/2022	BULKY WA	6479943
68665	BREM	1000	BATTENBURG	3/19/2022	BULKY WA	6490478
68707	LUCAS	223	WILD SENNA	3/12/2022	BULKY WA	6474500
70670	RODRIGUE	1113	GREY CASTLE	3/19/2022	BULKY WA	6488096
70678	TEMPLIN	13902	GREINERT	3/19/2022	BULKY WA	6490861
70700	SIMON	14700	LANTERN	3/12/2022	BULKY WA	6477648
70771	ALVAREZ	13914	LAMPTING	3/26/2022	BULKY WA	6499508
70812	BONNER	14625	DREAMTIME	3/19/2022	BULKY WA	6487565
70920	MCJUNKIN	14325	EMONGRASS	3/26/2022	BULKY WA	6497253
71160	MOHAMM	13941	MARICELLA	3/19/2022	BULKY WA	6483876
71262	RICHARDS	925	ELTED CAND	3/19/2022	BULKY WA	6484469
71277	TORRES	13815	MERSEYSIDE	3/5/2022	BULKY WA	6465848
71292	SWIFT	13913	MERSEYSIDE	3/26/2022	BULKY WA	6498510
71293	DUECKER	13914	MERSEYSIDE	3/5/2022	BULKY WA	6464890
71303	GARICA VA	14003	MERSEYSIDE	3/12/2022	BULKY WA	6476922
71353	TUCKER	14309	NESTLE	3/26/2022	BULKY WA	6493964
71482	HUTCHINS	125	SEGOVIA	3/12/2022	BULKY WA	6476763
71492	MUSTAFA	152	SEGOVIA	3/12/2022	BULKY WA	6481551
71853	MARTINEZ	324	WILD SENNA	3/19/2022	BULKY WA	6486770
72060	BABICKI	14009	DNNER DOW	3/5/2022	BULKY WA	6472779
72080	SMITH	910	CRIEFF CROSS	3/12/2022	BULKY WA	6480901
72080	SMITH	910	CRIEFF CROSS	3/19/2022	BULKY WA	6490483
72112	HUGHES	13810	GREINERT	3/19/2022	BULKY WA	6487156
74116	HART	528	UDOR HOUS	3/5/2022	BULKY WA	6405511
75286	BURNETT	533	UDOR HOUS	3/19/2022	BULKY WA	6490205
80541	CLAY	920	CORONATION	3/19/2022	BULKY WA	6483281
86727	RAMSEY	1313	DNEY BLOSS	3/26/2022	BULKY WA	6493110
87818	REYNOSO	1505	LADY GREY	3/12/2022	BULKY WA	6483200
88066	BASHELOR	1524	TARD OF CHI	3/26/2022	BULKY WA	6494031
88131	SALAZAR	1609	LADY GREY	3/19/2022	BULKY WA	6488014

88133	SAWYERS	1520	TARD OF CH	3/26/2022	BULKY WA	6494360
91499	EDDINGTO	1424	LADY GREY	3/5/2022	BULKY WA	6464978
98464	RIVERA FLO	13616	HARRIS RIDGE	3/12/2022	BULKY WA	6477174
99757	CEDILLO	14301	LEMONGRASS	3/12/2022	BULKY WA	6481404
105671	REINHARDT	429	SWEET LEAF	3/19/2022	BULKY WA	6488965
106474	DOMINGUEZ	421	SWEET LEAF	3/5/2022	BULKY WA	6472701
114957	FLORES	801	SWEET LEAF	3/5/2022	BULKY WA	6465425
114959	RIZVI MOH	14313	NARUNA	3/5/2022	BULKY WA	6464357
117417	GONZALES	14908	ALLING STON	3/26/2022	BULKY WA	6498363
121186	BILLIOT	14221	NARUNA	3/12/2022	BULKY WA	6478168
129514	OWENS	14409	RCOURT HOU	3/12/2022	BULKY WA	6481710
139747	TILLET	14401	LAKE VICTOR	3/12/2022	BULKY WA	6474427
272491	WILLIAMS	328	LEMON LIGHT	3/19/2022	BULKY WA	6489923
278129	VANILE	13916	GREINERT	3/12/2022	BULKY WA	6476376
14470	NORTHTOV		IOUS LOCATI	3/5/2022	BULKY WA	6472886

Missed Pick-ups

CUST #	CUSTOMER	ADDRESS		DATE	ACTION	W/O#
70300	BROWN	628	UDOR HOUS	3/8/2022	96G TRASH	6476367
70814	SALINAS	524	UDOR HOUS	3/8/2022	96G TRASH	6476108
72037	EVANS	13910	DNNER DOW	3/29/2022	96G TRASH	6503024
72046	LOPEZ	13921	DNNER DOW	3/29/2022	96G TRASH	6502948
73218	CORTEZ	612	UDOR HOUS	3/8/2022	96G TRASH	6475927
73553	TREJO	632	UDOR HOUS	3/8/2022	96G TRASH	6475885
75726	GAYNOR P	525	UDOR HOUS	3/8/2022	96G TRASH	6475652
92034	CONNOR	1320	GINGER SPICE	3/22/2022	96G TRASH	6493290
105768	LOCKRIDGE	14104	HARRIS RIDGE	3/12/2022	96G RECY N	6478183

Cart Deliveries

CUST #	CUSTOMER	ADDRESS		DATE	ACTION	W/O#
278555	SKAGGS	14001	MARICELLA LN	3/19/2022	96G RES TR	6487473
278555	SKAGGS	14001	MARICELLA LN	3/19/2022	96G RES RE	6487473
61824	LECHUGA	13909	CAMBOURNE	3/12/2022	96G RES TR	6475636
68708	LARA	13808	DNNER DOW	3/12/2022	96G RES TR	6475470
69108	PHAIM	14014	DNNER DOW	3/12/2022	96G RES TR	6476071
69870	HUYSMANS	13813	CAMBOURNE	3/12/2022	96G RES TR	6479247
71241	VILLARREA	14025	MARICELLA	3/19/2022	96G RES TR	6485849
71270	ADAMS	13805	MERSEYSIDE	3/19/2022	96G RES TR	6484012
71273	JOHNSON	13809	MERSEYSIDE	3/12/2022	96G RES TR	6475887
71273	JOHNSON	13809	MERSEYSIDE	3/12/2022	96G RES RE	6475887
71296	THORMAN	13916	MERSEYSIDE	3/12/2022	96G RES TR	6479114
71309	RAMOS	14009	MERSEYSIDE	3/19/2022	96G RES RE	6485776
72055	ROBINSON	13933	DNNER DOW	3/12/2022	96G RES TR	6476262

72059	AMADO	14007	DNNER DOW	3/19/2022	96G RES TR	6485319
72062	JUAREZ	14011	DNNER DOW	3/12/2022	96G RES TR	6475224
72066	GERIES	802	CRIEFF CROSS	3/19/2022	96G RES TR	6485169
87023	GOMEZ	1604	DARJEELING	3/19/2022	96G RES TR	6486673
97237	VIGO	13612	HARRIS RIDGE	3/26/2022	96G RES TR	6494077
97626	RODRIGUE	13816	HARRIS RIDGE	3/19/2022	96G RES TR	6484267
97815	DEARMAN	13800	HARRIS RIDGE	3/19/2022	96G RES TR	6486818
98926	LIBOY	816	FLATTERS	3/19/2022	96G RES TR	6484586
103899	RIVERA	808	FLATTERS	3/12/2022	96G RES TR	6481333
278129	VANILE	13916	GREINERT	3/12/2022	96G RES TR	6475895
278129	VANILE	13916	GREINERT	3/12/2022	96G RES RE	6475895
278815	LUU	14307	HONEY GEM	3/26/2022	96G RES TR	6495681
278815	LUU	14307	HONEY GEM	3/26/2022	96G RES RE	6495681

Cart Swaps

CUST #	CUSTOMER	ADDRESS		DATE	ACTION	W/O#
70878	STONER	15001	LANTERN	3/12/2022	SWAP 9T C	6475297
71271	ANDUJAR	13806	MERSEYSIDE	3/12/2022	SWAP 9T C	6478442
71297	GUILLERMO	13918	MERSEYSIDE	3/19/2022	SWAP 9T C	6486287
71297	GUILLERMO	13918	MERSEYSIDE	3/26/2022	SWAP 9T C	6494235
71377	WELDON	15008	PLOWSHARE	3/26/2022	SWAP 9T C	6495099
74596	COUNTS	15125	HYSON	3/26/2022	SWAP 9T C	6493084
74706	ANSOHN	14905	HYSON	3/5/2022	SWAP 9T C	6462014
76651	ORTIZ	13640	MERSEYSIDE	3/26/2022	SWAP 9T C	6493130
92698	TRAN	1704	DARJEELING	3/26/2022	SWAP 9T C	6492755
100483	NGUYEN	14813	LIPTON	3/5/2022	SWAP 9T C	6461988
106430	WILLIAMS	1529	TEA LEAF	3/19/2022	SWAP 9T C	6492159

Cart Terms

CUST #	CUSTOMER	ADDRESS		DATE	ACTION	W/O#
70728	GREER	13716	LAMPTING	3/12/2022	CART 9T TE	6477738
97815	DEARMAN	13800	HARRIS RIDGE	3/19/2022	CART 9Y TE	6486818
98638	O'CONNOR	1204	PEPPERMIN T	3/12/2022	CART 9T TE	6479051
99755	SATTERWH	1105	PEPPERMIN T	3/19/2022	CART 9T TE	6492621
99755	SATTERWH	1105	PEPPERMIN T	3/26/2022	CART 9T TE	6493240



Renewal Notice and Benefit Verification Form

Northtown MUD

Original

Plan Year 2021-2022 (12 Months)

Rates are subject to change if there is any legislation passed during the plan year affecting benefits. Supplemental benefits cannot be accessed without accessing the TML Health Medical Benefit Plan. This renewal notice contains proprietary and confidential information of TML Health.

Medical

Employer Group Medical Plan

Plan	Benefit Percent	In Net Ded	Out Net Ded	In Net OOP*	Office Visit	Rates	Current	New
Classic-0-4K-DAW1&2	80/50	N/A	\$2000	\$4000	N/A	EE Only:	\$681.14	\$694.76
						EE + Spouse:	\$1,382.72	\$1,410.38
						EE + Child(ren):	\$1,198.80	\$1,222.78
						EE + Family:	\$2,009.36	\$2,049.54

*In Network Deductible applies towards In Network OOP.

Do you have an Ordinance or Resolution adopting Elected Official Benefit Coverage No *Yes *If yes, please provide the most current copy.
Do you want to allow your Employees to enroll/renew/or change their benefits through TML Health Online? No *Yes

Monthly Employer Contribution Amounts

TML Health requires 60% employer contribution toward employee medical – Minimum employer contribution is \$416.86
Use this section for Monthly Employer Contribution for Active Enrollees (monetary values only).

*If providing a Defined Contribution (fixed dollar amount), please skip to Defined Contribution section below.

Plan	Enrollee	Spouse	Child	Family
Classic-0-4K-DAW1&2	\$ 694.76	\$ 705.19	\$ 611.39	\$ 1024.77

Are there different contributions based on other factors (ex: hourly vs salary, department or location based)? If so, please explain here:

Defined Contribution

Defined Contributions: If Employer is providing a defined contribution (fixed dollar amount for employees to purchase benefits) please advise of your contribution rules...

Annual Defined Contribution Amount \$ _____

Will Employees receive the Defined Contribution if medical coverage is waived? No *Yes

*If yes, will the employee receive the full defined contribution amount or partial? Full Partial Amount \$ _____

May the defined contribution be used for dental or vision products (if applicable)? No *Yes

*If yes please check all that apply: Dental Vision

Are there different contributions based on other factors (ie: hourly vs salary, department, location...)? If so please explain here:

Medical and Dental Plan Accumulators will be based on Plan Year.

Dental IV

<u>Rates</u>	<u>Current</u>	<u>New</u>
EE Only:	\$28.44	\$28.44
EE + Spouse:	\$66.82	\$66.82
EE + Child(ren):	\$61.10	\$61.10
EE + Family:	\$85.24	\$85.24

Use this section for Employer Contribution to Active Employees Dental. Enter \$0 if no employer contribution.

*Skip if defined contribution information provided above.

Enrollee \$ 28.44 Spouse \$ 33.41 Child \$ 30.55 Family \$ 42.62

Premium

<u>Rates</u>	<u>Current</u>	<u>New</u>
EE Only:	\$8.93	\$8.93
EE + Spouse:	\$16.97	\$16.97
EE + Child(ren):	\$17.86	\$17.86
EE + Family:	\$22.78	\$22.78

Use this section for Employer Contribution to Active Employees Vision. Enter \$0 if no employer contribution.

*Skip if defined contribution information provided above.

Enrollee \$ 8.93 Spouse \$ 8.48 Child \$ 8.93 Family \$ 11.39

Basic Life and AD&D: Plan 8 (\$10,000)

	<u>Current Rate</u>	<u>New Rate</u>
Life:	\$0.194	\$0.194
AD&D:	\$0.040	\$0.040

Additional Employee Life and AD&D

No Additional Employee Life and AD&D Coverage

Dependent Life

No Dependent Life Coverage

Voluntary AD&D

No Voluntary AD&D Coverage

LTD

No LTD Coverage

STD

No STD Coverage

Pre-65 Retiree Medical

No Pre-65 Retiree Medical Coverage

Pre-65 Retiree Dental

No Pre-65 Retiree Dental Coverage

Pre-65 Retiree Vision

No Pre-65 Retiree Vision Coverage

Basic & Additional Retiree Life

No Basic & Additional Retiree Life Coverage

Retiree Dependent Life

No Retiree Dependent Life Coverage

COBRA (Continuation of Coverage)

No COBRA Admin

Benefit Waiting Period

90 days after date of hire

Flex, HRA, HSA & RRA

Flex Admin

No

HRA Admin

No

HSA Admin

No

RRA Admin

No

Signature Section

The undersigned employer hereby acknowledges that for an employee to receive coverage, TML Health must receive enrollment information within thirty-one (31) days of the date of hire or within thirty-one (31) days of the coverage effective date, whichever is later, regardless of whether the Employer has a waiting period or a waiting and orientation period. If an enrollment is not submitted within this timeline, the employee cannot be added to the Plan until the next Open Enrollment period or a qualifying event occurs.

742449808

Tax ID Number

Authorized Signature

Date

Mona Oliver

Printed Name

District Manager

Title

The entity named on this Renewal and Benefit Verification Form desires large claim information as specified in Article 21.49-15 of the Insurance Code in Section 2.(2), to be for individual claims that reach or exceed \$35,000 during the plan year. This information is considered confidential for purposes of Chapter 552 of the Local Government Code.

The rates are based on census information five months prior to plan year. If the census changes by more than 10%, TML Health reserves the right to revise rates due to census change and underwriting impact.

YOUR RENEWAL QUOTE INCLUDES PROPRIETARY INFORMATION THAT SHOULD NOT BE SHARED WITH OTHER COMPETITORS OR USED TO CIRCUMVENT THE REQUIREMENTS OF TEXAS COMPETITIVE BIDDING LAWS. IN THE EVENT YOU RECEIVE A RENEWAL QUOTE AND LATER DECIDE TO ISSUE AN RFP, THE RENEWAL QUOTE MAY NOT BE SHARED WITH ANY OTHER COMPETITORS AS DOING SO WOULD DISADVANTAGE TML HEALTH IN THE COMPETITIVE PROCESS. TML HEALTH ALSO RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REVISE PREVIOUSLY ISSUED RATES IN RESPONSE TO YOUR RFP.

New Office Appliance Expenses

NTE \$10,000 per Bod meeting on 11/17/21		
DATE	ITEM	Amount
11/18/2021	Costco - Televisions for new office - 82 in, 70 in, 55 in x 2	\$3,139.95
1/12/2022	TV wall mount (4)	\$233.90
1/12/2022	Microwaves x 3	\$535.97
1/12/2022	Small beverage fridge for meeting room	\$279.00
2/8/2022	Commercial ice maker	\$459.99
2/8/2022	Ice maker compressor	\$63.23
3/29/2022	Two shelf floating wall mount DVR/VCR holder	\$28.31
	Clothes Dryer	
	Refrigerator	
	Total =	\$4,740.35

AGENDA ITEM # 9a

29



STR CONSTRUCTORS
GENERAL CONTRACTORS
 CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT

Change Proposal Form

Change Proposal No.:	29
Change Proposal Date:	4/14/2022
Valid Through:	4/28/2022

Name of Project:	Northtown Municipal Utility District Development of Lot 4C and Lot 5E
Change Proposal Issued To: (Client)	Northtown MUD c/o Fatter & Evans Architects 7509 Manchaca Road, Ste. 100 Austin, TX 78745
Client/Architect Contact:	ATTN: BARNABY EVANS

Change Description: PR #29 reflects the price changes associated with the addition of the missing planter footings and the changes to the stone and irrigation systems.

Line Description	Subcontract	Material	Labor	Line Total
Merval Construction (Footings)	\$ 2,500.00			\$ 2,500.00
Texas Rock Solid (Stone)	\$ (427.50)			\$ (427.50)
				\$ -
				\$ -
				\$ -
				\$ -
				\$ -
				\$ -
				\$ -
				\$ -
				\$ -
				\$ -
				\$ -
				\$ -
Change Proposal Subtotals	\$ 2,072.50	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,072.50

Direct Change Proposal Costs				
Payroll Tax & Payroll-Related Insurances	29.67%		\$ -	\$ -
STR Fees on Subcontractors	10.00%	\$ 2,072.50		\$ 207.25
STR Fees on Self-Performance	15.00%		\$ -	\$ -
Bond	2.50%			\$ 56.99
Insurance	0.60%			\$ 13.68
Completion Extension as a Result of this Change Proposal:				
General Conditions Added Cost as a Result of Extension:				
Total Cost of Change Proposal				\$ 2,350.42

Qualifications & Clarifications:

This change proposal becomes null and void after ten (10) calendar days. Work stoppage due to late acceptance of this change proposal voids this quotation and will increase the cost.

STR Constructors, LLC Authorization
 Authorized By: Justin Rosewell
 Title: Project Manager
 Date: 4/14/2022

Client Approval	
Approved By:	_____
Title:	_____
Signature:	_____
Date:	____ / ____ / ____

AGENDA ITEM # 9c

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

TO OWNER: Northtown Municipal Utility District
 1421 Wells Branch Pkwy, Bldg 1, Suite 106
 Pflugerville, TX 78660

PROJECT: Northtown Municipal Utility District Development of Lot 4C & 5E
 APPLICATION NO: 13
 PERIOD TO: 31-Mar-22

FROM CONTRACTOR: STR Constructors LLC.

VIA ARCHITECT: Fatter & Evans Architects, Inc.

CONTRACT FOR:

PROJECT NOS.
 CONTRACT DATE: 3/11/2021

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made below for payment, as shown below, in connection with the contract.

- 1 ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM..... \$4,876,700.00
- 2 Net change by Change Orders..... \$9,498.57
- 3 CONTRACT SUM TO DATE..... \$4,886,198.57
- 4 TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE: \$4,321,035.57
- 5 RETAINAGE:
 - a. 10 % \$432,103.56
 - \$0.00
- 6 TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE \$3,888,932.01
- 7 LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT \$3,691,003.88
- 8 CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$197,928.13
- 9 BALANCE TO FINISH, INCLUDING RETAINAGE \$997,266.56

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractors Knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this agreement has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates For Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR:
 By: [Signature] Date: 4/1/22
 State of Texas

County of Williamson:
 Subscribed and sworn to before me this 1st day of April 2022

Notary Public: Joni V. Collins
 My Commission Expires: 4/2/22
 ARCHITECTS CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT
 Notary ID: 10800840

In accordance with the Contract Document, based on on-site observations and the data comprising this application, the Architect certifies to Owner that to the best of the Architects knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated and the Contractor is entitled to the AMOUNT CERTIFIED

AMOUNT CERTIFIED:.....\$ 197,928.13
 ARCHITECT
 by: [Signature] Date: 04/14/22

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Total Changes Approved in previous months	9498.57	
Total approved this month		
TOTALS		
Net Changes by Change Order		

CONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE ON PROGRESS PAYMENT

NOTICE: THIS DOCUMENT WAIVES THE CLAIMANT'S LIEN, STOP PAYMENT NOTICE, AND PAYMENT BOND RIGHTS EFFECTIVE ON RECEIPT OF PAYMENT. A PERSON SHOULD NOT RELY ON THIS DOCUMENT UNLESS SATISFIED THAT THE CLAIMANT HAS RECEIVED PAYMENT.

Identifying Information

Name of Claimant: STR Constructors, LLC
Name of Customer: STR Constructors, LLC
Job Location: Northtown MUD Development of Lot 4C + SE
Owner: Northtown MUD
Through Date: 3/31/2022

Conditional Waiver and Release

This document waives and releases lien, stop payment notice, and payment bond rights the claimant has for labor and service provided, and equipment and material delivered, to the customer on this job through the Through Date of this document. Rights based upon labor or service provided, or equipment or material delivered, pursuant to a written change order that has been fully executed by the parties prior to the date that this document is signed by the claimant, are waived and released by this document, unless listed as an Exception below. This document is effective only on the claimant's receipt of payment from the financial institution on which the following check is drawn:

Maker of Check: Northtown MUD
Amount of Check: \$ 197,928.13
Check Payable To: STR Constructors, LLC

Exceptions

This document does not affect any of the following:

- (1) Retentions.
- (2) Extras for which the claimant has not received payment.
- (3) The following progress payments for which the claimant has previously given a conditional waiver and release but has not received payment.
Date(s) of waiver and release: _____
Amount(s) of unpaid progress payment(s): \$ _____
- (4) Contract rights, including (A) a right based on rescission, abandonment, or breach of contract, and (B) the right to recover compensation for work not compensated by the payment.

Signature

Claimant's Signature: Marjorie McClure
Claimant's Title: Controller
Date of Signature: 4/11/2022

SCHEDULE OF VALUES

A		B	C	D	E		F	G	H	I	J
Item No.	Description of Work	Scheduled Value	Previous Applications	Work Completed This Period	Stored Materials	Total Completed & Stored to Date	% Comp.	Balance To Finish	Retainage 10%		
1	BOND	\$57,166.00	\$57,166.00			\$57,166.00	100%	\$0.00	\$5,716.60		
2	INSURANCE	\$44,582.00	\$44,582.00			\$44,582.00	100%	\$0.00	\$4,458.20		
3	GC MOBILIZATION	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00			\$25,000.00	100%	\$0.00	\$2,500.00		
4	GENERAL CONDITIONS	\$135,000.00	\$133,500.00			\$133,500.00	99%	\$1,500.00	\$13,350.00		
5	SWPP INSPECTIONS	\$10,000.00	\$9,500.00			\$9,500.00	95%	\$500.00	\$950.00		
6	SURVEYING	\$14,175.00	\$14,175.00			\$14,175.00	100%	\$0.00	\$1,417.50		
7	INT SIGNAGE ALLOWANCE	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00			\$0.00	0%	\$1,500.00	\$0.00		
8	APPLIANCE ALLOWANCE	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00			\$0.00	0%	\$7,000.00	\$0.00		
9	TELEVISION ALLOWANCE	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00			\$0.00	0%	\$3,000.00	\$0.00		
10	TELEPHONE ALLOWANCE	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00			\$0.00	0%	\$2,500.00	\$0.00		
11	TESTING LAB ALLOWANCE	\$0.00	\$0.00			\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00		
12	PROJECT CONTINGENCY	\$0.00	\$0.00			\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00		
13						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00		
14	CHANGE ORDERS					\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00		
15	CO #1	\$43,242.01	\$43,242.01			\$43,242.01	100%	\$0.00	\$4,324.20		
16	CO #2	\$7,047.61	\$7,047.61	\$7,047.61		\$7,047.61	100%	\$0.00	\$704.76		
17	CO #3	\$18,314.07	\$13,206.21			\$13,206.21	72%	\$5,107.86	\$1,320.62		
18	CO#4	\$17,079.74	\$12,780.20			\$12,780.20	75%	\$4,299.54	\$1,278.02		
19	CO#5					\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00		
20	PR #17 bollards	\$6,044.21	\$6,044.21			\$2,937.50	49%	\$3,106.71	\$293.75		
21	PR #18 EV Stations	\$11,114.18	\$11,114.18			\$7,500.00	67%	\$3,614.18	\$750.00		
22	PR #19 Duplex	\$1,340.00	\$1,340.00			\$0.00	0%	\$1,340.00	\$0.00		
23	PR #20 cameras @ Office	\$32,058.81	\$32,058.81			\$0.00	0%	\$0.00	\$0.00		
24	PR #21 light @ Parking	\$11,083.25	\$11,083.25			\$0.00	0%	\$11,083.25	\$0.00		
25	PR #22 Sod @ Ponds	\$4,452.44	\$4,452.44			\$0.00	0%	\$4,452.44	\$0.00		
26	PR #23 Duplex @ Vehicle Storage	\$412.40	\$412.40	\$412.40		\$412.40	100%	\$0.00	\$41.24		
27	PR#24 replace Lav's ADA	\$7,395.36	\$7,395.36			\$0.00	0%	\$7,395.36	\$0.00		
28	PR #25 Ice Machine Drain	\$3,180.64	\$3,180.64	\$3,180.64		\$3,180.64	100%	\$0.00	\$318.06		
29	PR # 26 Generac System	\$12,114.25	\$12,114.25			\$0.00	0%	\$12,114.25	\$0.00		
30	PR # 27 Additional Fencing	\$4,619.62	\$4,619.62			\$0.00	0%	\$4,619.62	\$0.00		
31						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00		

PROJECT NAME: Northtown Municipal Utility District Development of Lot 4C & Lot 5E
OWNER: NORTH TOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
CONTRACTOR: STR CONSTRUCTORS, LLC.

PAY APPLICATION # 13
PAGE 1
PAY PERIOD: 3/1/2022 to 3/31/2022

PAY APPLICATION # 13 PAGE 2 PAY PERIOD: 3/1/2022 to 3/31/2022												
PROJECT NAME: Northtown Municipal Utility District Development of Lot 4C & Lot 5E OWNER: NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT CONTRACTOR: STR CONSTRUCTORS, LLC.												
A	B	C	D		E	F	G	H	I	J		
Item No.	Description of Work	Scheduled Value	Previous Applications	Work Completed This Period	Stored Materials	Total Completed & Stored to Date	% Comp.	Balance To Finish	Retainage 10%			
32						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
33						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
34						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
35						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
36						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
37						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
38						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
39						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
40						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
41						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
42						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
43						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
44						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
45						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
46						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
47						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
48						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
49						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
50						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
51						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
52						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
53						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
54						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
55						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
56						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
57						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
58						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
59						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
60						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
61						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
62						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
63						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
56						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			

PROJECT NAME: Northtown Municipal Utility District Development of Lot 4C & Lot 5E										
OWNER: NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT										
CONTRACTOR: STR CONSTRUCTORS, LLC.										
PAY APPLICATION # 13										
PAGE 3										
PAY PERIOD: 3/1/2022 to 3/31/2022										
A Item No.	B Description of Work	C		D		E		F		J Retainage 10%
		Scheduled Value	Previous Applications	Work Completed This Period	Stored Materials	Total Completed & Stored to Date	% Comp.	Balance To Finish		
57	SUBMITTALS									\$0.00
58	UTILITIES	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00						#####	\$0.00
59	CONCRETE	\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00						100%	\$400.00
60	MASONRY	\$2,800.00	\$2,800.00						100%	\$350.00
61	METAL FABRICATIONS	\$8,200.00	\$8,200.00						100%	\$280.00
62	WOOD FRAMING	\$2,100.00	\$2,100.00						100%	\$820.00
63	MILLWORK	\$3,200.00	\$3,200.00						100%	\$210.00
64	SPRAY INSULATION	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00						100%	\$320.00
65	METAL ROOFING	\$3,700.00	\$3,700.00						100%	\$150.00
66	WATERPROOFING	\$1,800.00	\$1,800.00						100%	\$370.00
67	OVERHEAD COILING DOOR	\$900.00	\$900.00						100%	\$180.00
68	DOORS, FRAMES, & HDWR	\$3,900.00	\$3,900.00						100%	\$90.00
69	ALUMINUM STORE FRONTS	\$5,200.00	\$5,200.00						100%	\$390.00
70	PLASTER	\$500.00	\$500.00						100%	\$520.00
71	FLOORING & TILING	\$1,800.00	\$1,800.00						100%	\$50.00
72	METAL FRAMING & DRYWALL	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00						100%	\$180.00
73	PAINTING	\$700.00	\$700.00						100%	\$270.00
74	OPERABLE PARTITION	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00						100%	\$70.00
75	TOILET ACCESSORIES	\$600.00	\$600.00						100%	\$100.00
76	FIRE SPRINKLER	\$5,900.00	\$5,900.00						100%	\$60.00
77	PLUMBING	\$6,500.00	\$6,500.00						100%	\$590.00
78	HVAC	\$7,700.00	\$7,700.00						100%	\$650.00
79	ELECTRICAL	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00						100%	\$770.00
80	NETWORK CABLING	\$2,300.00	\$2,300.00						100%	\$500.00
81	CONCRETE FENCE	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00						100%	\$230.00
82	LANDSCAPE/IRRIGATION	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00						100%	\$300.00
83	SOLAR ENERGY	\$1,100.00	\$1,100.00						100%	\$1,500.00
84	PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT	\$3,800.00	\$3,800.00						100%	\$110.00
85									#####	\$380.00
86									#####	\$0.00
87									#####	\$0.00

PROJECT NAME: Northtown Municipal Utility District Development of Lot 4C & Lot 5E										
OWNER: NORTH TOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT										
CONTRACTOR: STR CONSTRUCTORS, LLC.										
PAY APPLICATION # 13										
PAGE 4										
PAY PERIOD: 3/1/2022 to 3/31/2022										
A Item No.	B Description of Work	C Scheduled Value		D Work Completed		F Stored Materials	G Total Completed & Stored to Date	H % Comp.	I Balance To Finish	J Retainage 10%
		Scheduled Value	Previous Applications	Work Completed This Period	Work Completed					
88	700 WELLS BRANCH PARKWAY SITE						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
89	RIBBON CURB	\$3,175.00	\$3,175.00				\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
90	CURB AND GUTTER	\$42,848.00	\$42,848.00				\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
91	SIDEWALK	\$119,560.00	\$109,000.00	\$10,560.00			\$3,175.00	100%	\$0.00	\$317.50
92	CONCRETE FIRE TURN LN	\$4,455.00	\$4,455.00				\$42,848.00	100%	\$0.00	\$4,284.80
93	TRANSFORMER PAD	\$3,452.00	\$3,452.00				\$119,560.00	100%	\$0.00	\$11,956.00
94	CONCRETE APPROACH	\$9,240.00	\$9,240.00				\$4,455.00	100%	\$0.00	\$445.50
95	CONCRETE PAVEMENT	\$18,940.00	\$18,940.00				\$3,452.00	100%	\$0.00	\$345.20
96	SPLITTER BOX	\$7,985.00	\$7,985.00				\$9,240.00	100%	\$0.00	\$924.00
97	DRIVEWAY	\$8,305.00	\$8,305.00				\$18,940.00	100%	\$0.00	\$1,894.00
98	PAD @ GABION	\$6,468.00	\$8,305.00				\$7,985.00	100%	\$0.00	\$798.50
99	LEVEL SPREADER	\$6,135.00	\$300.00				\$8,305.00	100%	\$0.00	\$830.50
100	DETENTION POND CONCRETE	\$9,574.00	\$450.00				\$300.00	5%	\$6,168.00	\$30.00
101	LIGHT POLE BASES	\$16,875.00	\$700.00				\$450.00	7%	\$5,685.00	\$45.00
102	CONCRETE FENCE	\$77,811.00	\$16,875.00				\$700.00	7%	\$8,874.00	\$70.00
103	PAVEMENT MARKINGS	\$3,800.00	\$16,875.00				\$16,875.00	100%	\$0.00	\$1,687.50
104	EROSION CONTROL/PONDS	\$420,028.00	\$72,811.00				\$72,811.00	94%	\$5,000.00	\$7,281.10
105	LANDSCAPE/IRRIGATION CISTERN	\$26,802.00	\$3,800.00				\$0.00	0%	\$3,800.00	\$0.00
106	WATER WELL	\$29,858.19	\$17,000.00				\$17,000.00	23%	\$55,764.00	\$1,700.00
107	PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT	\$128,425.00	\$298,000.00				\$298,000.00	71%	\$122,028.00	\$29,800.00
108	ELECTRICAL SITE	\$205,100.00	\$26,802.00				\$26,802.00	100%	\$0.00	\$2,680.20
109	FLAG POLES	\$9,000.00	\$29,858.19				\$29,858.19	100%	\$0.00	\$2,985.82
110	CLEAR & GRUB	\$53,929.00	\$128,425.00				\$128,425.00	100%	\$0.00	\$12,842.50
111	DEMO	\$11,349.00	\$205,100.00	\$9,000.00			\$205,100.00	100%	\$0.00	\$20,510.00
112	MASS EXCAVATION	\$62,188.00	\$53,929.00				\$9,000.00	100%	\$0.00	\$900.00
113	BUILDING PADS	\$68,707.00	\$11,349.00				\$53,929.00	100%	\$0.00	\$5,392.90
114	SUBGRADE PREP	\$56,747.00	\$62,188.00				\$11,349.00	100%	\$0.00	\$1,134.90
115	BASE & ASPHALT	\$118,897.00	\$68,707.00				\$62,188.00	100%	\$0.00	\$6,218.80
116	BACKFILL	\$10,182.00	\$68,707.00				\$68,707.00	100%	\$0.00	\$6,870.70
117			\$56,747.00				\$56,747.00	100%	\$0.00	\$5,674.70
118			\$118,897.00				\$118,897.00	100%	\$0.00	\$11,889.70
119			\$5,000.00	\$5,182.00			\$10,182.00	100%	\$0.00	\$1,018.20
120							\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00

PROJECT NAME: Northtown Municipal Utility District Development of Lot 4C & Lot 5E OWNER: NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT CONTRACTOR: STR CONSTRUCTORS, LLC.										PAY APPLICATION # 13 PAGE 5 PAY PERIOD: 3/1/2022 to 3/31/2022			
A Item No.	B Description of Work	C Scheduled Value		D Previous Applications		E Work Completed This Period		F Stored Materials		G Total Completed & Stored to Date	H % Comp.	I Balance To Finish	J Retainage 10%
121	SEWER IMPROVEMENTS WATER IMPROVEMENT STORM WATER TRENCH SAFETY	\$39,850.00	\$39,850.00	\$39,850.00						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
122		\$164,742.00	\$164,742.00	\$164,742.00						\$39,850.00	100%	\$0.00	\$3,985.00
123		\$284,765.00	\$284,765.00	\$284,765.00						\$164,742.00	100%	\$0.00	\$16,474.20
124		\$48,500.00	\$48,500.00	\$48,500.00						\$284,765.00	100%	\$0.00	\$28,476.50
125										\$48,500.00	100%	\$0.00	\$4,850.00
126									\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00	
127									\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00	
128									\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00	
129									\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00	
130									\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00	
131									\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00	
132									\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00	
133									\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00	
134									\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00	
135									\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00	
136									\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00	
137									\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00	
138									\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00	
139									\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00	
140									\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00	
141									\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00	
142									\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00	
143									\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00	
144									\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00	
145									\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00	
146									\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00	
147									\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00	
148									\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00	
149									\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00	
150									\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00	
151									\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00	
152									\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00	

PROJECT NAME: Northtown Municipal Utility District Development of Lot 4C & Lot 5E										
OWNER: NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT										
CONTRACTOR: STR CONSTRUCTORS, LLC.										
PAY APPLICATION # 13										
PAGE 6										
PAY PERIOD: 3/1/2022 to 3/31/2022										
A Item No.	B Description of Work	C Scheduled Value		D Work Completed		F Stored Materials	G Total Completed & Stored to Date	H % Comp.	I Balance To Finish	J Retainage 10%
		Scheduled Value	Previous Applications	Work Completed This Period	Work Completed					
153	700 WELLS BRANCH PARKWAY OFFICE BUILDING						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
154							\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
155							\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
156	CONCRETE BUILDING PAD	\$63,550.00	\$63,550.00				\$63,550.00	100%	\$0.00	\$6,355.00
157	MASONRY	\$21,666.00	\$21,666.00				\$21,666.00	100%	\$0.00	\$2,166.60
158	METAL FABRICATIONS	\$29,605.00	\$14,000.00				\$14,000.00	47%	\$15,605.00	\$1,400.00
159	WOOD FRAMING	\$166,470.00	\$166,470.00				\$166,470.00	100%	\$0.00	\$16,647.00
160	MILLWORK	\$31,728.00	\$27,000.00	\$2,500.00			\$29,500.00	93%	\$2,228.00	\$2,950.00
161	SPRAY INSULATION	\$38,996.00	\$38,996.00				\$38,996.00	100%	\$0.00	\$3,899.60
162	METAL ROOFING	\$75,297.00	\$75,297.00				\$75,297.00	100%	\$0.00	\$7,529.70
163	WATERPROOFING	\$25,078.00	\$25,078.00				\$25,078.00	100%	\$0.00	\$2,507.80
164	DOORS, FRAMES, & HDWR	\$23,213.00	\$23,213.00				\$23,213.00	100%	\$0.00	\$2,321.30
165	ALUMINUM STORE FRONTS	\$63,313.00	\$58,500.00				\$58,500.00	92%	\$4,813.00	\$5,850.00
166	PLASTER	\$5,680.00	\$5,680.00				\$5,680.00	100%	\$0.00	\$568.00
167	FLOORING & TILING	\$39,745.00	\$39,745.00				\$39,745.00	100%	\$0.00	\$3,974.50
168	METAL FRAMING & DRYWALL	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00				\$50,000.00	100%	\$0.00	\$5,000.00
169	PAINTING	\$24,386.00	\$14,386.00	\$10,000.00			\$24,386.00	100%	\$0.00	\$2,438.60
170	OPERABLE PARTITION	\$15,630.00	\$15,630.00				\$15,630.00	100%	\$0.00	\$1,563.00
171	WINDOW BLINDS	\$1,357.00	\$1,357.00				\$0.00	0%	\$1,357.00	\$0.00
172	FIRE SPRINKLER	\$18,520.00	\$18,520.00				\$18,520.00	100%	\$0.00	\$1,852.00
173	PLUMBING	\$73,500.00	\$64,700.00	\$6,000.00			\$70,700.00	96%	\$2,800.00	\$7,070.00
174	HVAC	\$77,615.00	\$73,615.00				\$73,615.00	95%	\$4,000.00	\$7,361.50
175	FIRE ALARM	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00				\$5,000.00	100%	\$0.00	\$500.00
176	NETWORK CABLING	\$14,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$6,000.00			\$13,000.00	93%	\$1,000.00	\$1,300.00
177	SOLAR ENERGY	\$47,957.00	\$10,000.00				\$10,000.00	21%	\$37,957.00	\$1,000.00
178	ELECTRICAL	\$120,000.00	\$115,000.00				\$115,000.00	96%	\$5,000.00	\$11,500.00
179	EXTERIOR SIGNAGE	\$17,000.00	\$17,000.00				\$17,000.00	50%	\$8,500.00	\$850.00
180	LOCKERS	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$8,500.00			\$3,000.00	100%	\$0.00	\$300.00
181	FIRE EXTINGUISHERS & FEC'S	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$3,000.00			\$1,500.00	100%	\$0.00	\$150.00
182	KNOX BOX	\$700.00	\$700.00				\$700.00	100%	\$0.00	\$70.00
183	MAIL BOX	\$1,752.00	\$1,500.00				\$1,500.00	86%	\$252.00	\$150.00
184	VIDEO SURVEILLANCE	\$50,963.00	\$35,000.00	\$10,000.00			\$45,000.00	88%	\$5,963.00	\$4,500.00

PROJECT NAME: Northtown Municipal Utility District Development of Lot 4C & Lot 5E PAY APPLICATION # 13 PAGE 7 PAY PERIOD: 3/1/2022 to 3/31/2022												
OWNER: NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT CONTRACTOR: STR CONSTRUCTORS, LLC.												
A	B	C	D		E	F	G	H	I	J		
Item No.	Description of Work	Scheduled Value	Previous Applications	Work Completed This Period	Stored Materials	Total Completed & Stored to Date	% Comp.	Balance To Finish	Retainage 10%			
185	700 WELLS BRANCH PARKWAY					\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
186						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
187						\$12,000.00	82%	\$2,625.00	\$1,200.00			
188	SECURITY	\$14,625.00	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00		\$14,788.00	100%	\$0.00	\$1,478.80			
189	FASCIA & SOFFIT	\$14,788.00	\$14,788.00			\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
190						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
191						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
192						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
193						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
194						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
195						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
196						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
197						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
198						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
199						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
200						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
201						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
202						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
203						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
204						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
205						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
206						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
207						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
208						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
209						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
210						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
211						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
212						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
213						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
214						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
215						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
216						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
217						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			
218						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00			

PROJECT NAME: Northtown Municipal Utility District Development of Lot 4C & Lot 5E PAY APPLICATION # 13 PAGE 8 PAY PERIOD: 3/1/2022 to 3/31/2022													
OWNER: NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT CONTRACTOR: STR CONSTRUCTORS, LLC.													
A Item No.	B Description of Work	C Scheduled Value		D Applications		E Work Completed This Period		F Stored Materials		G Total Completed & Stored to Date	H % Comp.	I Balance To Finish	J Retainage 10%
219	700 WELLS BRANCH PARKWAY LARGE PAVILION									\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
220										\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
221										\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
222	CONCRETE BUILDING PAD	\$38,940.81	\$38,940.81	\$38,940.81	\$38,940.81					\$38,940.81	100%	\$0.00	\$3,894.08
223	MASONRY	\$32,771.00	\$32,771.00	\$32,771.00	\$32,771.00					\$32,771.00	100%	\$0.00	\$3,277.10
224	METAL FABRICATIONS	\$82,800.00	\$82,800.00	\$82,800.00	\$82,800.00					\$82,800.00	100%	\$0.00	\$8,280.00
225	METAL ROOFING	\$40,451.00	\$40,451.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$20,000.00				\$23,000.00	57%	\$17,451.00	\$2,300.00
226	DOORS, FRAMES, & HDWR	\$4,453.00	\$4,453.00	\$4,453.00	\$4,453.00					\$4,453.00	100%	\$0.00	\$445.30
227	METAL FRAMING & DRYWALL	\$43,000.00	\$43,000.00	\$43,000.00	\$43,000.00					\$43,000.00	100%	\$0.00	\$4,300.00
228	PAINTING	\$8,362.00	\$8,362.00	\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00				\$7,000.00	84%	\$1,362.00	\$700.00
229	TOILET ACCESSORIES	\$4,090.00	\$4,090.00	\$3,090.00	\$3,090.00	\$6,400.00				\$3,090.00	76%	\$1,000.00	\$309.00
230	PLUMBING	\$36,900.00	\$36,900.00	\$28,500.00	\$28,500.00					\$34,900.00	95%	\$2,000.00	\$3,490.00
231	HVAC	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00							\$0.00	0%	\$3,000.00	\$0.00
232	ELECTRICAL	\$40,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$25,000.00				\$35,000.00	88%	\$5,000.00	\$3,500.00
233										\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
234										\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
235										\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
236										\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
237										\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
238										\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
239										\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
240										\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
241										\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
242										\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
243										\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
244										\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
245										\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
246										\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
247										\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
248										\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
249										\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
250										\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00

PROJECT NAME: Northtown Municipal Utility District Development of Lot 4C & Lot 5E OWNER: NORTH TOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT CONTRACTOR: STR CONSTRUCTORS, LLC.												
PAY APPLICATION # 13 PAGE 9 PAY PERIOD: 3/1/2022 to 3/31/2022												
A Item No.	B Description of Work	C Scheduled Value		D Work Completed		E This Period	F Stored Materials	G Total Completed & Stored to Date	H % Comp.	I Balance To Finish	J Retainage 10%	
		Previous Applications	Scheduled Value	Previous Applications	This Period							
251	700 WELLS BRANCH PARKWAY							\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00	
252	VEHICLE STORAGE							\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00	
253	CONCRETE BUILDING PAD	\$10,625.00		\$10,625.00				\$10,625.00	100%	\$0.00	\$1,062.50	
254	MASONRY	\$3,192.00		\$3,192.00				\$3,192.00	100%	\$0.00	\$319.20	
255	METAL BUILDING	\$21,000.00		\$21,000.00				\$21,000.00	100%	\$0.00	\$2,100.00	
256	ERECTION	\$10,000.00		\$10,000.00				\$10,000.00	100%	\$0.00	\$1,000.00	
257	OVERHEAD COILING DOOR	\$7,704.00		\$7,704.00				\$7,704.00	100%	\$0.00	\$770.40	
258	DOORS, FRAMES, & HDWR	\$2,349.00		\$2,349.00				\$2,349.00	100%	\$0.00	\$234.90	
259	PAINTING	\$2,091.00		\$2,091.00				\$2,091.00	72%	\$591.00	\$150.00	
260	NETWORK CABLING	\$3,000.00		\$3,000.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00		\$1,500.00	50%	\$1,500.00	\$150.00	
261	ELECTRICAL	\$40,000.00		\$40,000.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00		\$1,500.00	78%	\$9,000.00	\$3,100.00	
262	VIDEO SURVEILLANCE	\$14,625.00		\$14,625.00	\$9,500.00	\$9,500.00		\$9,500.00	65%	\$5,125.00	\$950.00	
263	SECURITY	\$6,000.00		\$6,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00		\$5,000.00	83%	\$1,000.00	\$500.00	
264								\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00	
265								\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00	
266								\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00	
267								\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00	
268								\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00	
269								\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00	
270								\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00	
271								\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00	
272								\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00	
273								\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00	
274								\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00	
275								\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00	
276								\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00	
277								\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00	
278								\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00	
279								\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00	
280								\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00	
281								\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00	
282								\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00	
283								\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00	
284								\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00	

PAY APPLICATION # 13 PAGE 10 PAY PERIOD: 3/1/2022 to 3/31/2022													
PROJECT NAME: Northtown Municipal Utility District Development of Lot 4C & Lot 5E OWNER: NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT CONTRACTOR: STR CONSTRUCTORS, LLC.													
A Item No.	B Description of Work	C Scheduled Value		D Previous Applications		E Work Completed This Period		F Stored Materials		G Total Completed & Stored to Date	H % Comp.	I Balance To Finish	J Retainage 10%
285	13921 JOHN HENRY FAULK SITE									\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
286										\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
287										\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
288	SIDEWALK	\$4,929.00	\$4,929.00	\$4,929.00	\$4,929.00					\$4,929.00	100%	\$0.00	\$492.90
289	DUMPSTER PAD	\$3,784.00	\$3,784.00	\$3,784.00	\$3,784.00					\$3,784.00	100%	\$0.00	\$378.40
290	LIGHT POLE BASES	\$4,500.00	\$4,500.00	\$4,500.00	\$4,500.00					\$4,500.00	100%	\$0.00	\$450.00
291	RIBBON CURB	\$1,875.00	\$1,875.00	\$1,875.00	\$1,875.00					\$1,875.00	100%	\$0.00	\$187.50
292	TRANSFORMER PAD	\$3,452.00	\$3,452.00	\$3,452.00	\$3,452.00					\$3,452.00	100%	\$0.00	\$345.20
293	PAVEMENT MARKINGS	\$1,850.00	\$1,850.00	\$1,850.00	\$1,850.00					\$0.00	0%	\$1,850.00	\$0.00
294	EROSION CONTROL/PONDS	\$68,143.00	\$68,143.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00					\$2,000.00	3%	\$66,143.00	\$200.00
295	LANDSCAPE/IRRIGATION	\$26,100.00	\$26,100.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00					\$3,000.00	11%	\$23,100.00	\$300.00
296	PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT	\$78,980.00	\$78,980.00	\$78,980.00	\$78,980.00					\$78,980.00	100%	\$0.00	\$7,898.00
297	ELECTRICAL SITE	\$40,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$40,000.00					\$40,000.00	100%	\$0.00	\$4,000.00
298	STRIP	\$8,425.00	\$8,425.00	\$8,425.00	\$8,425.00					\$8,425.00	100%	\$0.00	\$842.50
299	DEMO	\$1,349.00	\$1,349.00	\$1,349.00	\$1,349.00					\$1,349.00	100%	\$0.00	\$134.90
300	MASS EXCAVATION	\$24,862.00	\$24,862.00	\$24,862.00	\$24,862.00					\$24,862.00	100%	\$0.00	\$2,486.20
301	BUILDING PAD	\$7,809.00	\$7,809.00	\$7,809.00	\$7,809.00					\$7,809.00	100%	\$0.00	\$780.90
302	SUBGRADE PREP	\$9,583.00	\$9,583.00	\$9,583.00	\$9,583.00					\$9,583.00	100%	\$0.00	\$958.30
303	BACKFILL	\$2,972.00	\$2,972.00	\$2,972.00	\$2,972.00					\$2,972.00	100%	\$0.00	\$297.20
304	SEWER IMPROVEMENTS	\$20,750.00	\$20,750.00	\$20,750.00	\$20,750.00					\$20,750.00	100%	\$0.00	\$2,075.00
305	WATER IMPROVEMENTS	\$21,500.00	\$21,500.00	\$21,500.00	\$21,500.00					\$21,500.00	100%	\$0.00	\$2,150.00
306										\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
307										\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
308										\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
309										\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
310										\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
311										\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
312										\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
313										\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
314										\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
315										\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
316										\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
317										\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
318										\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00

PAY APPLICATION # 13 PAGE 11 PAY PERIOD: 3/1/2022 to 3/31/2022											
PROJECT NAME: Northtown Municipal Utility District Development of Lot 4C & Lot 5E OWNER: NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT CONTRACTOR: STR CONSTRUCTORS, LLC.											
A Item No.	B Description of Work	C Scheduled Value		D Work Completed		E This Period	F Stored Materials	G Total Completed & Stored to Date	H % Comp.	I Balance To Finish	J Retainage 10%
		Scheduled Value	Previous Applications	Work Completed This Period	Stored Materials						
319	13921 JOHN HENRY FAULK							\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
320	SMALL PAVILION							\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
321	CONCRETE BUILDING PAD	\$16,575.00	\$16,575.00					\$16,575.00	100%	\$0.00	\$1,657.50
322	MASONRY	\$31,207.00	\$31,207.00					\$31,207.00	100%	\$0.00	\$3,120.70
323	METAL FABRICATIONS	\$36,405.00	\$36,405.00					\$36,405.00	100%	\$0.00	\$3,640.50
324	METAL ROOFING	\$20,389.00	\$2,000.00				\$8,000.00	\$10,000.00	49%	\$10,389.00	\$1,000.00
325	DOORS, FRAMES, & HDWR	\$4,453.00	\$4,453.00					\$4,453.00	100%	\$0.00	\$445.30
326	METAL FRAMING & DRYWALL	\$29,000.00	\$29,000.00					\$29,000.00	100%	\$0.00	\$2,900.00
327	PAINTING	\$6,271.00		\$5,200.00				\$5,200.00	83%	\$1,071.00	\$520.00
329	TOILET ACCESSORIES	\$1,870.00	\$1,300.00					\$1,300.00	70%	\$570.00	\$130.00
330	PLUMBING	\$35,900.00	\$26,500.00	\$6,500.00				\$33,000.00	92%	\$2,900.00	\$3,300.00
331	HVAC	\$3,000.00						\$0.00	0%	\$3,000.00	\$0.00
332	ELECTRICAL	\$50,000.00	\$15,500.00	\$30,000.00				\$45,500.00	91%	\$4,500.00	\$4,550.00
333								\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
334								\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
335								\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
336								\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
337								\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
338								\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
339								\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
340								\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
341								\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
342								\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
343								\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
344								\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
345								\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
346								\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
347								\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
348								\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
349								\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00
350								\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00

PROJECT NAME: Northtown Municipal Utility District Development of Lot 4C & Lot 5E PAY APPLICATION # 13 PAGE 12 PAY PERIOD: 3/1/2022 to 3/31/2022													
OWNER: NORTHTOWN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT CONTRACTOR: STR CONSTRUCTORS, LLC.													
A	B	C	D		E	F	G	H	I	J			
Item No.	Description of Work	Scheduled Value	Previous Applications	Work Completed This Period	Stored Materials	Total Completed & Stored to Date	% Comp.	Balance To Finish	Retainage 10%				
351						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00				
352						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00				
353						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00				
354						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00				
355						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00				
356						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00				
357						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00				
358						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00				
359						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00				
360						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00				
361						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00				
362						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00				
363						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00				
364						\$0.00	#####	\$0.00	\$0.00				
TOTAL						\$4,886,198.59	\$4,101,115.42	\$211,920.15	\$8,000.00	\$4,321,035.57	88%	\$565,163.02	\$432,103.56



P.O. Box 3639
Cedar Park, Texas 78630

DATE: April 18, 2022
TO: Northtown Municipal Utility District
Board of Directors
FROM: Scott J. Foster, P.E.
RE: Northtown MUD – Engineer’s Report for the April 2022 Board Meeting

Report from District Engineer, including:

a) Development Updates;

i) Village at Northtown Section 2 (Phase 1 and Phase 2 Single Family);

The project was bid on November 11, 2021 and is anticipated to start construction in January 2022. Construction is expected to be completed in late 2022. There are no pay estimates or change orders for consideration.

ii) Village at Northtown Section 2 (Condominiums);

Revised plans were submitted to the District which reduced the density of the project from 63 units to 43 units. The plans are currently under review and awaiting an update from the developer. The project will require an easement to be vacated and replaced. Due to the reduction in density, a portion of the previously paid parkland fees will need to be refunded.

iii) Village at Northtown Multifamily (North Wells Branch/The Parker), including easements and construction agreements;

Construction started on the project in March 2021 and is anticipated to be completed in Summer 2023. The developer and their contractor are both willing to work with the District to minimize conflicts with the adjacent District office project. The developer is discussing the need to modify the previous parkland encroachment agreement to satisfy other governmental entity requirements. The developer is also requesting permission/confirmation on the allowable temporary signage.

The developer is also currently designing the next phases of the project which are located west of the current project. It is anticipated that the plans will be completed in April 2022 and construction will start late 2022.

iv) Village at Northtown Multifamily (Edenbrook), including easements and restrictive covenants;

The District has approved the site plan, and the project is pending final approval from other entities. Construction has started and is expected to last into 2024.

b) MS4 Permitting Update and 2021 Pond Inspections;

TCEQ has published the requirements and guidance for the MS4 renewal. The renewal was due by July 23, 2019, and 360 PSI submitted on May 22, 2019. TCEQ technically approved the Stormwater Management Plan on September 23, 2021. TCEQ has provided a draft notice for future publication. Once authorized, the notice will be published and a formal public hearing held.

The District's annual report for 2020 was submitted to the TCEQ on March 1, 2021. As of September 2021, TCEQ's review was still pending and likely not expected to be completed until to 2022.

The District's annual report for 2021 was submitted to the TCEQ on March 17, 2022.

Attached for consideration are various proposals for maintenance items identified in the pond inspections.

c) Dessau Road Force Main Replacement Project;

Construction has been substantially completed and is currently completing the project close out process. Final acceptance and the release of retainage is pending. Attached for approval and payment is the contractor's pay estimate for March. There are no change orders for consideration.

d) SB3 Emergency Preparation Plan;

TCEQ granted the extension of time to prepare the financial waiver request. The consultant is working on the authorized study. The study is expected to be submitted at the end of May and prior to the June 1st deadline. Prior to the submittal, the information will be presented to the subcommittee and the Board at the May meeting.



TEXASCAPES, INC.
13740 Research Blvd Ste J7
Austin, TX 78750

512-472-0207
(fax) 512-472-0229
www.texascapes.com

PROPOSAL FOR LANDSCAPE SERVICES

23-Mar-22

TO: NORTHTOWN Municipal Utility District
 ATTN: Mona Oliver, District Manager
 P.O. Box 2405
 Pflugerville TX 78691-2405

PROPOSAL ID: 10003
HM PHONE:
WK PHONE: 512-716-0759
FAX:

PROJECT: MS4 Clean Out #16 Gaston Sheldon Pond (I3)

Northtown MS4 location: #16 Gaston Sheldon Pond (I3). This proposal includes the labor, materials, equipment and supervision to complete the following tasks: 1) remove excess sediment, leaves and debris as well as adjust rip-rap (2) add additional rip-rap where necessary (3) haul excess material off site. If the board desires to have this work scheduled, please return an executed copy of this proposal to our office.

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UM
SUPERVISION & PROJECT MGT	1	LT
LABOR, LANDSCAPE CREW EQUIPPED	1	LT
HAUL/DELIVERY FEES	1	LOAD
LOADER/OPERATOR	8	HOURS
4"-8" WASHED CRUSHED LIMESTONE ROCK	5	TON
	SUBTOTAL	\$4,610.00
	SALES TAX	\$0.00
	TOTAL	\$4,610.00

CONTRACT ADDENDUM

This Contract Addendum ("Addendum") is incorporated into the attached proposal (the "Contract") between **TexaScapes, Inc.** ("Contractor") and **Northtown Municipal Utility District** (the "District"). If there is any conflict between the terms of the attached Contract and this Addendum, the terms of this Addendum will control.

1. Interested Parties. Contractor acknowledges that Texas Government Code Section 2252.908 (as amended, "Section 2252.908") requires disclosure of certain matters by contractors entering into a contract with a local government entity such as the District. Contractor confirms that it has reviewed Section 2252.908 and, if required to do so, will (1) complete a Form 1295, using the unique identification number specified on page 1 of the Contract, and electronically file it with the Texas Ethics Commission ("TEC"); and (2) submit the signed Form 1295, including the certification of filing number of the Form 1295 with the TEC, to the District at the same time the Contractor executes and submits the Contract to the District. Form 1295s are available on the TEC's website at <https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/filinginfo/1295/>. The Contract is not effective until the requirements listed above are satisfied and any approval or award of the Contract by the District is expressly made contingent upon Contractor's compliance with these requirements. **The signed Form 1295 may be submitted to the District in an electronic format.**

Phone 512-472-0207 • Fax 512-472-0229
 www.texascapes.com



13740 Research Blvd., Suite J-7
 Austin, Texas 78750

Founded with Integrity. A Proud Texas Corporation Since 1985.

AGENDA ITEM # 116



2. Conflicts of Interest. Contractor acknowledges that Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 (as amended, "*Chapter 176*") requires the disclosure of certain matters by contractors doing business with or proposing to do business with local government entities such as the District. Contractor confirms that it has reviewed Chapter 176 and, if required to do so, will complete and return Form CIQ promulgated by the TEC, which is available on the TEC's website at <https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/forms/conflict/>, within seven days of the date of submitting the Contract to the District or within seven days of becoming aware of a matter that requires disclosure under Chapter 176, whichever is applicable.

3. Verification Under Chapter 2271, Texas Government Code. If required under Chapter 2271 of the Texas Government Code (as amended, "*Chapter 2271*"), Contractor represents and warrants that, at the time of execution and delivery of the Contract, neither Contractor, nor any wholly or majority-owned subsidiary, parent company, or affiliate of Contractor that exist to make a profit, boycott Israel or will boycott Israel during the term of the Contract. The foregoing verification is made solely to comply with Chapter 2271, to the extent such Chapter does not contravene applicable Federal law. As used in the foregoing verification, "boycott Israel" means refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or with a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli-controlled territory, but does not include an action made for ordinary business purposes. Contractor understands "affiliate" to mean an entity that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with Contractor.

4. Verification Under Subchapter F, Chapter 2252, Texas Government Code. For purposes of Subchapter F of Chapter 2252 of the Texas Government Code (as amended, "*Subchapter F*"), Contractor represents and warrants that, neither Contractor, nor any wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company, or affiliate of Contractor that exist to make a profit, are companies identified on a list prepared and maintained by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts (the "*Comptroller*") described within Subchapter F and posted on the Comptroller's internet website at:

<https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/sudan-list.pdf>,
<https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/iran-list.pdf>, and
<https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/fto-list.pdf>.

The foregoing representation is made solely to comply with Subchapter F, to the extent such subchapter does not contravene applicable Federal law, and excludes companies that the United States government has affirmatively declared to be excluded from its federal sanctions regime relating to Sudan, Iran, or a foreign terrorist organization. Contractor understands "affiliate" to mean any entity that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with Contractor.

5. Verification Under Chapter 2274, Texas Government Code, Relating to Contracts With Companies Boycotting Certain Energy Companies. If required under Chapter 2274 of the Texas Government Code (as amended, "*Chapter 2274*"), Contractor represents and warrants that, at the time of execution and delivery of the Contract, neither Contractor, nor any wholly or majority-owned subsidiary, parent company, or affiliate of Contractor that exists to make a profit, boycott energy companies or will boycott energy companies during the term of the contract. The foregoing verification is made solely to comply with Chapter 2274. As used in the foregoing verification, "boycott energy companies" means, without an ordinary business purpose, refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations with a company because the company: (1) engages in the exploration, production, utilization, transportation, sale, or manufacturing of fossil fuel-based energy and does not commit or pledge to meet environmental standards beyond applicable federal and state law or (2) does business with a company described in the preceding section (1).

6. Verification Under Chapter 2274, Texas Government Code, Relating to Contracts with Companies that Discriminate Against the Firearm and Ammunition Industries. If required under Chapter 2274 of the Texas Government Code (as amended, "*Chapter 2274*"), Contractor represents and warrants that, at the time of execution and delivery of the Contract, neither Contractor, nor any wholly or majority-owned subsidiary, parent company, or affiliate of Contractor that exists to make a profit, have a practice, policy, guidance, or directive that discriminates against a firearm entity or firearm trade association or will discriminate during the term of the contract against a firearm entity or firearm trade association. The foregoing verification is made solely to comply with Chapter 2274. As used in the foregoing verification, the terms "discriminate against a firearm entity", "firearm entity", and "firearm trade association" have the meanings ascribed to them in Section 2274.001, *Texas Government Code*.



District's Unique Control Number: _____



Respectfully Submitted,

District:

Northtown Municipal Utility District

Richard Fadal, President

By: _____

Brenda Richter, President

This proposal expires on: 22-Apr-22

Date: _____

Phone 512-472-0207 • Fax 512-472-0229
www.texascapes.com



13740 Research Blvd., Suite J-7
Austin, Texas 78750

Founded with Integrity. A Proud Texas Corporation Since 1985.



TEXASCAPES, INC.
13740 Research Blvd Ste J7
Austin, TX 78750

512-472-0207
(fax) 512-472-0229
www.texascapes.com

PROPOSAL FOR LANDSCAPE SERVICES

23-Mar-22

TO: NORTHTOWN Municipal Utility District
 ATTN: Mona Oliver, District Manager
 P.O. Box 2405
 Pflugerville TX 78691-2405

PROPOSAL ID: 10004
HM PHONE:
WK PHONE: 512-716-0759
FAX:

PROJECT: MS4 Clean Out #25 Gaston Sheldon 5 Pond (I4)

Northtown MS4 location: #25 Gaston Sheldon 5 Pond (I4). This proposal includes the labor, materials, equipment and supervision to complete the following tasks: 1) remove excess sediment and adjust rip-rap (2) add additional rip-rap where necessary (3) haul excess material off site. (4) Bring soil up to grade along concrete pad. (5) Cut clear access to water quality pond discharge pipe. If the board desires to have this work scheduled, please return an executed copy of this proposal to our office.

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UM
SUPERVISION & PROJECT MGT	1	LT
LABOR, LANDSCAPE CREW EQUIPPED	1	LT
HAUL/DELIVERY FEES	1	LOAD
LOADER/OPERATOR	8	HOURS
4"-8" WASHED CRUSHED LIMESTONE ROCK	4	TON
	SUBTOTAL	\$5,794.00
	SALES TAX	\$0.00
	TOTAL	\$5,794.00

CONTRACT ADDENDUM

This Contract Addendum ("Addendum") is incorporated into the attached proposal (the "Contract") between **TexaScapes, Inc.** ("Contractor") and **Northtown Municipal Utility District** (the "District"). If there is any conflict between the terms of the attached Contract and this Addendum, the terms of this Addendum will control.

Phone 512-472-0207 • Fax 512-472-0229
 www.texascapes.com



13740 Research Blvd., Suite J-7
 Austin, Texas 78750



1. Interested Parties. Contractor acknowledges that Texas Government Code Section 2252.908 (as amended, "Section 2252.908") requires disclosure of certain matters by contractors entering into a contract with a local government entity such as the District. Contractor confirms that it has reviewed Section 2252.908 and, if required to do so, will (1) complete a Form 1295, using the unique identification number specified on page 1 of the Contract, and electronically file it with the Texas Ethics Commission ("TEC"); and (2) submit the signed Form 1295, including the certification of filing number of the Form 1295 with the TEC, to the District at the same time the Contractor executes and submits the Contract to the District. Form 1295s are available on the TEC's website at <https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/filinginfo/1295/>. The Contract is not effective until the requirements listed above are satisfied and any approval or award of the Contract by the District is expressly made contingent upon Contractor's compliance with these requirements. **The signed Form 1295 may be submitted to the District in an electronic format.**

2. Conflicts of Interest. Contractor acknowledges that Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 (as amended, "Chapter 176") requires the disclosure of certain matters by contractors doing business with or proposing to do business with local government entities such as the District. Contractor confirms that it has reviewed Chapter 176 and, if required to do so, will complete and return Form CIQ promulgated by the TEC, which is available on the TEC's website at <https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/forms/conflict/>, within seven days of the date of submitting the Contract to the District or within seven days of becoming aware of a matter that requires disclosure under Chapter 176, whichever is applicable.

3. Verification Under Chapter 2271, Texas Government Code. If required under Chapter 2271 of the Texas Government Code (as amended, "Chapter 2271"), Contractor represents and warrants that, at the time of execution and delivery of the Contract, neither Contractor, nor any wholly or majority-owned subsidiary, parent company, or affiliate of Contractor that exist to make a profit, boycott Israel or will boycott Israel during the term of the Contract. The foregoing verification is made solely to comply with Chapter 2271, to the extent such Chapter does not contravene applicable Federal law. As used in the foregoing verification, "boycott Israel" means refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or with a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli-controlled territory, but does not include an action made for ordinary business purposes. Contractor understands "affiliate" to mean an entity that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with Contractor.

4. Verification Under Subchapter F, Chapter 2252, Texas Government Code. For purposes of Subchapter F of Chapter 2252 of the Texas Government Code (as amended, "Subchapter F"), Contractor represents and warrants that, neither Contractor, nor any wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company, or affiliate of Contractor that exist to make a profit, are companies identified on a list prepared and maintained by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts (the "Comptroller") described within Subchapter F and posted on the Comptroller's internet website at:

<https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/sudan-list.pdf>,
<https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/iran-list.pdf>, and
<https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/fto-list.pdf>.

The foregoing representation is made solely to comply with Subchapter F, to the extent such subchapter does not contravene applicable Federal law, and excludes companies that the United States government has affirmatively declared to be excluded from its federal sanctions regime relating to Sudan, Iran, or a foreign terrorist organization. Contractor understands "affiliate" to mean any entity that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with Contractor.

5. Verification Under Chapter 2274, Texas Government Code, Relating to Contracts With Companies Boycotting Certain Energy Companies. If required under Chapter 2274 of the Texas Government Code (as amended, "Chapter 2274"), Contractor represents and warrants that, at the time of execution and delivery of the Contract, neither Contractor, nor any wholly or majority-owned subsidiary, parent company, or affiliate of Contractor that exists to make a profit, boycott energy companies or will boycott energy companies during the term of the contract. The foregoing verification is made solely to comply with Chapter 2274. As used in the foregoing verification, "boycott energy companies" means, without an ordinary business purpose, refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations with a company because the company: (1) engages in the exploration, production, utilization, transportation, sale, or manufacturing of fossil fuel-based energy and does not commit or pledge to meet environmental standards beyond applicable federal and state law or (2) does business with a company described in the preceding section (1).

6. Verification Under Chapter 2274, Texas Government Code, Relating to Contracts with Companies that Discriminate Against the Firearm and Ammunition Industries. If required under Chapter 2274 of the Texas Government Code (as amended, "Chapter 2274"), Contractor represents and warrants that, at the time of execution and delivery of the Contract, neither Contractor, nor any wholly or majority-owned subsidiary, parent company, or affiliate of Contractor that exists to make a profit, have a practice, policy, guidance, or directive that discriminates against a firearm entity or firearm trade association or will discriminate during the term of the contract against a firearm entity or firearm trade association. The foregoing verification is made solely to comply with Chapter 2274. As used in the foregoing verification, the terms "discriminate against a firearm entity", "firearm entity", and "firearm trade association" have the meanings ascribed to them in Section 2274.001, *Texas Government Code*.



District's Unique Control Number: _____



Respectfully Submitted,

District:

Northtown Municipal Utility District

Richard Fadal, President

By: _____

Brenda Richter, President

This proposal expires on: 22-Apr-22

Date: _____

Phone 512-472-0207 • Fax 512-472-0229
www.texascapes.com



13740 Research Blvd., Suite J-7
Austin, Texas 78750

Founded with Integrity. A Proud Texas Corporation Since 1985.



TEXASCAPES, INC.
13740 Research Blvd Ste J7
Austin, TX 78750

512-472-0207
(fax) 512-472-0229
www.texascapes.com

PROPOSAL FOR LANDSCAPE SERVICES

23-Mar-22

TO: NORTHTOWN Municipal Utility District
 ATTN: Mona Oliver, District Manager
 P.O. Box 2405
 Pflugerville TX 78691-2405

PROPOSAL ID: 10005
HM PHONE:
WK PHONE: 512-716-0759
FAX:

PROJECT: MS4 Clean Out #26 50-Acre Detention Pond

Northtown MS4 location: #26 50-Acre Detention Pond. This proposal includes the labor, materials, equipment and supervision to complete the following tasks: 1) remove excess sediment and adjust rip-rap (2) add additional rip-rap where necessary (3) Add concrete to spillway where undercut (4) haul excess material off site. If the board desires to have this work scheduled, please return an executed copy of this proposal to our office.

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UM
SUPERVISION & PROJECT MGT	1	LT
LABOR, LANDSCAPE CREW EQUIPPED	1	LT
HAUL/DELIVERY FEES	1	LOAD
4"-8" WASHED CRUSHED LIMESTONE ROCK	3	TON
QUIKCRETE/CONCRETE SACK	40	SACKS
MATERIALS	1	LS
	SUBTOTAL	\$5,333.00
	SALES TAX	\$0.00
	TOTAL	\$5,333.00

CONTRACT ADDENDUM

This Contract Addendum ("Addendum") is incorporated into the attached proposal (the "Contract") between **TexasScapes, Inc.** ("Contractor") and **Northtown Municipal Utility District** (the "District"). If there is any conflict between the terms of the attached Contract and this Addendum, the terms of this Addendum will control.

Phone 512-472-0207 • Fax 512-472-0229
 www.texascapes.com



13740 Research Blvd., Suite J-7
 Austin, Texas 78750



1. Interested Parties. Contractor acknowledges that Texas Government Code Section 2252.908 (as amended, "Section 2252.908") requires disclosure of certain matters by contractors entering into a contract with a local government entity such as the District. Contractor confirms that it has reviewed Section 2252.908 and, if required to do so, will (1) complete a Form 1295, using the unique identification number specified on page 1 of the Contract, and electronically file it with the Texas Ethics Commission ("TEC"); and (2) submit the signed Form 1295, including the certification of filing number of the Form 1295 with the TEC, to the District at the same time the Contractor executes and submits the Contract to the District. Form 1295s are available on the TEC's website at <https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/filinginfo/1295/>. The Contract is not effective until the requirements listed above are satisfied and any approval or award of the Contract by the District is expressly made contingent upon Contractor's compliance with these requirements. **The signed Form 1295 may be submitted to the District in an electronic format.**

2. Conflicts of Interest. Contractor acknowledges that Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 (as amended, "Chapter 176") requires the disclosure of certain matters by contractors doing business with or proposing to do business with local government entities such as the District. Contractor confirms that it has reviewed Chapter 176 and, if required to do so, will complete and return Form CIQ promulgated by the TEC, which is available on the TEC's website at <https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/forms/conflict/>, within seven days of the date of submitting the Contract to the District or within seven days of becoming aware of a matter that requires disclosure under Chapter 176, whichever is applicable.

3. Verification Under Chapter 2271, Texas Government Code. If required under Chapter 2271 of the Texas Government Code (as amended, "Chapter 2271"), Contractor represents and warrants that, at the time of execution and delivery of the Contract, neither Contractor, nor any wholly or majority-owned subsidiary, parent company, or affiliate of Contractor that exist to make a profit, boycott Israel or will boycott Israel during the term of the Contract. The foregoing verification is made solely to comply with Chapter 2271, to the extent such Chapter does not contravene applicable Federal law. As used in the foregoing verification, "boycott Israel" means refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or with a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli-controlled territory, but does not include an action made for ordinary business purposes. Contractor understands "affiliate" to mean an entity that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with Contractor.

4. Verification Under Subchapter F, Chapter 2252, Texas Government Code. For purposes of Subchapter F of Chapter 2252 of the Texas Government Code (as amended, "Subchapter F"), Contractor represents and warrants that, neither Contractor, nor any wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company, or affiliate of Contractor that exist to make a profit, are companies identified on a list prepared and maintained by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts (the "Comptroller") described within Subchapter F and posted on the Comptroller's internet website at:

<https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/sudan-list.pdf>,
<https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/iran-list.pdf>, and
<https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/fto-list.pdf>.

The foregoing representation is made solely to comply with Subchapter F, to the extent such subchapter does not contravene applicable Federal law, and excludes companies that the United States government has affirmatively declared to be excluded from its federal sanctions regime relating to Sudan, Iran, or a foreign terrorist organization. Contractor understands "affiliate" to mean any entity that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with Contractor.

5. Verification Under Chapter 2274, Texas Government Code, Relating to Contracts With Companies Boycotting Certain Energy Companies. If required under Chapter 2274 of the Texas Government Code (as amended, "Chapter 2274"), Contractor represents and warrants that, at the time of execution and delivery of the Contract, neither Contractor, nor any wholly or majority-owned subsidiary, parent company, or affiliate of Contractor that exists to make a profit, boycott energy companies or will boycott energy companies during the term of the contract. The foregoing verification is made solely to comply with Chapter 2274. As used in the foregoing verification, "boycott energy companies" means, without an ordinary business purpose, refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations with a company because the company: (1) engages in the exploration, production, utilization, transportation, sale, or manufacturing of fossil fuel-based energy and does not commit or pledge to meet environmental standards beyond applicable federal and state law or (2) does business with a company described in the preceding section (1).

6. Verification Under Chapter 2274, Texas Government Code, Relating to Contracts with Companies that Discriminate Against the Firearm and Ammunition Industries. If required under Chapter 2274 of the Texas Government Code (as amended, "Chapter 2274"), Contractor represents and warrants that, at the time of execution and delivery of the Contract, neither Contractor, nor any wholly or majority-owned subsidiary, parent company, or affiliate of Contractor that exists to make a profit, have a practice, policy, guidance, or directive that discriminates against a firearm entity or firearm trade association or will discriminate during the term of the contract against a firearm entity or firearm trade association. The foregoing verification is made solely to comply with Chapter 2274. As used in the foregoing verification, the terms "discriminate against a firearm entity", "firearm entity", and "firearm trade association" have the meanings ascribed to them in Section 2274.001, *Texas Government Code*.



District's Unique Control Number: _____



Respectfully Submitted,

Richard Fadal, President

This proposal expires on: 22-Apr-22

District:

Northtown Municipal Utility District

By: _____

Brenda Richter, President

Date: _____

Phone 512-472-0207 • Fax 512-472-0229
www.texascapes.com



13740 Research Blvd., Suite J-7
Austin, Texas 78750

Founded with Integrity. A Proud Texas Corporation Since 1985.



TEXASCAPES, INC.
13740 Research Blvd Ste J7
Austin, TX 78750

512-472-0207
(fax) 512-472-0229
www.texasclapes.com

PROPOSAL FOR LANDSCAPE SERVICES

07-Apr-22

TO: NORTHTOWN Municipal Utility District
 ATTN: Mona Oliver, District Manager
 P.O. Box 2405
 Pflugerville TX 78691-2405

PROPOSAL ID: 10013
HM PHONE:
WK PHONE: 512-716-0759
FAX:

PROJECT: NT MS4 #14 Gaston Sheldon Pond - Wet Pond Maintenance 2022

Northtown MS4 location: #14 Gaston Sheldon Pond (11). This proposal includes the labor, materials, equipment and supervision to complete the following tasks: (1) Monthly trash clean up, in and out of the water (2) Monthly pond dye (3) Monthly clear additive which aids in aerating the pond (4) Removal of any nuisance woody vegetation within the pond (5) One-time aquatic algaecide treatment. (6) This service quote is good for one year and will be invoiced \$705.00 per month. (7) If the board desires to have this work scheduled, please return an executed copy of this proposal to our office.

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UM
SUPERVISION & PROJECT MGT	1	LT
MONTHLY WET POND MAINTENANCE	12	MONTH
POND - AQUATIC ALGAECIDE	1	LS
	SUBTOTAL	\$8,460.00
	SALES TAX	\$0.00
	TOTAL	\$8,460.00

CONTRACT ADDENDUM

This Contract Addendum ("Addendum") is incorporated into the attached proposal (the "Contract") between TexasScapes, Inc. ("Contractor") and Northtown Municipal Utility District (the "District"). If there is any conflict between the terms of the attached Contract and this Addendum, the terms of this Addendum will control.

Phone 512-472-0207 • Fax 512-472-0229
 www.texasclapes.com



13740 Research Blvd., Suite J-7
 Austin, Texas 78750



1. Interested Parties. Contractor acknowledges that Texas Government Code Section 2252.908 (as amended, "Section 2252.908") requires disclosure of certain matters by contractors entering into a contract with a local government entity such as the District. Contractor confirms that it has reviewed Section 2252.908 and, if required to do so, will (1) complete a Form 1295, using the unique identification number specified on page 1 of the Contract, and electronically file it with the Texas Ethics Commission ("TEC"); and (2) submit the signed Form 1295, including the certification of filing number of the Form 1295 with the TEC, to the District at the same time the Contractor executes and submits the Contract to the District. Form 1295s are available on the TEC's website at <https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/filinginfo/1295/>. The Contract is not effective until the requirements listed above are satisfied and any approval or award of the Contract by the District is expressly made contingent upon Contractor's compliance with these requirements. **The signed Form 1295 may be submitted to the District in an electronic format.**

2. Conflicts of Interest. Contractor acknowledges that Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 (as amended, "Chapter 176") requires the disclosure of certain matters by contractors doing business with or proposing to do business with local government entities such as the District. Contractor confirms that it has reviewed Chapter 176 and, if required to do so, will complete and return Form CIQ promulgated by the TEC, which is available on the TEC's website at <https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/forms/conflict/>, within seven days of the date of submitting the Contract to the District or within seven days of becoming aware of a matter that requires disclosure under Chapter 176, whichever is applicable.

3. Verification Under Chapter 2271, Texas Government Code. If required under Chapter 2271 of the Texas Government Code (as amended, "Chapter 2271"), Contractor represents and warrants that, at the time of execution and delivery of the Contract, neither Contractor, nor any wholly or majority-owned subsidiary, parent company, or affiliate of Contractor that exist to make a profit, boycott Israel or will boycott Israel during the term of the Contract. The foregoing verification is made solely to comply with Chapter 2271, to the extent such Chapter does not contravene applicable Federal law. As used in the foregoing verification, "boycott Israel" means refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or with a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli-controlled territory, but does not include an action made for ordinary business purposes. Contractor understands "affiliate" to mean an entity that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with Contractor.

4. Verification Under Subchapter F, Chapter 2252, Texas Government Code. For purposes of Subchapter F of Chapter 2252 of the Texas Government Code (as amended, "Subchapter F"), Contractor represents and warrants that, neither Contractor, nor any wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company, or affiliate of Contractor that exist to make a profit, are companies identified on a list prepared and maintained by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts (the "Comptroller") described within Subchapter F and posted on the Comptroller's internet website at:

<https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/sudan-list.pdf>,
<https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/iran-list.pdf>, and
<https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/fto-list.pdf>.

The foregoing representation is made solely to comply with Subchapter F, to the extent such subchapter does not contravene applicable Federal law, and excludes companies that the United States government has affirmatively declared to be excluded from its federal sanctions regime relating to Sudan, Iran, or a foreign terrorist organization. Contractor understands "affiliate" to mean any entity that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with Contractor.

5. Verification Under Chapter 2274, Texas Government Code, Relating to Contracts With Companies Boycotting Certain Energy Companies. If required under Chapter 2274 of the Texas Government Code (as amended, "Chapter 2274"), Contractor represents and warrants that, at the time of execution and delivery of the Contract, neither Contractor, nor any wholly or majority-owned subsidiary, parent company, or affiliate of Contractor that exists to make a profit, boycott energy companies or will boycott energy companies during the term of the contract. The foregoing verification is made solely to comply with Chapter 2274. As used in the foregoing verification, "boycott energy companies" means, without an ordinary business purpose, refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations with a company because the company: (1) engages in the exploration, production, utilization, transportation, sale, or manufacturing of fossil fuel-based energy and does not commit or pledge to meet environmental standards beyond applicable federal and state law or (2) does business with a company described in the preceding section (1).

6. Verification Under Chapter 2274, Texas Government Code, Relating to Contracts with Companies that Discriminate Against the Firearm and Ammunition Industries. If required under Chapter 2274 of the Texas Government Code (as amended, "Chapter 2274"), Contractor represents and warrants that, at the time of execution and delivery of the Contract, neither Contractor, nor any wholly or majority-owned subsidiary, parent company, or affiliate of Contractor that exists to make a profit, have a practice, policy, guidance, or directive that discriminates against a firearm entity or firearm trade association or will discriminate during the term of the contract against a firearm entity or firearm trade association. The foregoing verification is made solely to comply with Chapter 2274. As used in the foregoing verification, the terms "discriminate against a firearm entity", "firearm entity", and "firearm trade association" have the meanings ascribed to them in Section 2274.001, *Texas Government Code*.



District's Unique Control Number: _____



Respectfully Submitted,

District:

Northtown Municipal Utility District

Richard Fadal, President

By: _____

Brenda Richter, President

This proposal expires on: 07-May-22

Date: _____

Phone 512-472-0207 • Fax 512-472-0229
www.texasclapes.com



13740 Research Blvd., Suite J-7
Austin, Texas 78750

Founded with Integrity. A Proud Texas Corporation Since 1985.

State of Texas §
§
County of Williamson §

CONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE ON PROGRESS PAYMENT

Project: Northtown MUD Forcemain Project

Job No.: 2028

On receipt by the signer of the document of a check from Northtown MUD (maker of check) in the sum of \$ 10,732.50 payable to Patin Construction LLC (payee or payees of check) and when the check has been properly endorsed and has been paid by the bank on which it is drawn, this document becomes effective to release any mechanic's lien right, any right arising from a payment bond that complies with a state or federal statute, any common law payment bond right, any claim for payment, and any rights under any similar ordinance, rule, or statute related to claim or payment rights for persons in the signer's position that the signer has on the property of Northtown MUD (owner) located Various Locations (Location) to the following extent: Northtown MUD Forcemain Project (job description).

This release covers a progress payment for all labor, services, equipment, or materials furnished to the property or to Patin Construction LLC (the person with whom signer contracted) as indicated in the attached statement(s) or progress payment request(s), except for unpaid retention, pending modifications and changes, or other items furnished.

Before any recipient of this document relies on this document, the recipient should verify evidence of payment to signer.

The signer warrants that the signer has already paid or will use the funds received from this progress payment to promptly pay in full all of the signer's laborers, subcontractors, materialmen, and suppliers for all work, materials, equipment, or services provided for or to the above reference project in regard to the attached statement(s) or progress payment request(s).

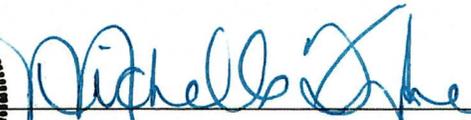
Date 3/22/2022

By: 
Patin Construction LLC
Company Name

Project Manager
Title

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME on this the 22 day of March, 2022.




NOTARY PUBLIC
State of Texas

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

TO Owner/Client: **2028** PROJECT: **Northtown MUD Forcemain Replacement** APPLICATION # : 11 DISTRIBUTION TO: ENGINEER
 Northtown MUD
 100 Congress Ave, Suite 1300
 Austin, Texas 78701
 Dessau Rd.
 Austin Texas
 PERIOD TO: 3/22/2022
 PROJECT START: 3/22/2021

FROM CONTRACTOR:
 Engineer
 380 Professional Services, Inc.
 Scott J. Foster P.E.
 PO Box 3839
 Cedar Park, Texas 78630

APPLICATION I 3/22/2022

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

CONTRACTOR:
 The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM \$4,734,865.00
2. NET CHANGE BY CHANGE ORDERS \$(603,960.40)
3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1 ± 2) \$3,930,904.60
4. TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE (Column G) \$3,930,904.60
5. RETAINAGE:
 - a. 10 % of Completed Work \$393,090.46
 - b. 0 % of Stored Material \$-00
 TOTAL RETAINAGE (Lines 5a + 5b OR Total in Column I) \$393,090.46
6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE (Line 4 less Line 5 Total) \$3,537,814.14
7. LESS PREVIOUS PAYMENTS \$3,527,081.64
8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$10,732.50
9. BALANCE TO FINISH, INCLUDING RETAINAGE (Line 3 less Line 6) \$393,090.46

Signature Patn Construction LLC
 Contractor/Company Name
 Project Manager Todd Kellgen
 Title Print Name
 Date 3/22/2022

ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on the on-site observations and the data comprising this application, the Architect/Engineer certifies to the Owner/Client that to the best of the Engineer's knowledge, information and belief that Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED. \$10,732.50

AMOUNT CERTIFIED:

(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied for. Initial all figures on this Application and on the Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform to the amount certified.)

ENGINEER: Scott J. Foster, P.E.
 Electronic Signature for Approvals Only
 By 4/11/22
 Date

This certificate is not negotiable. The amount certified is payable only to the contract named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to the rights of the Owner/Client or Contractor under this Contract.

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS	ADDED DAYS
Total changes approved in previous months by Owner	\$-00	\$(615,885.40)	
Total approved this Month	\$-00	\$11,925.00	
TOTALS	\$-00	\$(603,960.40)	
NET CHANGES by Change Order			

CONTINUATION SHEET

In situations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
 Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

Application No: APPLICATION # : 11
 Application Date: 3/22/2022
 Period To: 3/22/2022

A ITEM NO.	B DESCRIPTION OF WORK	C SCHEDULED VALUE			D FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION		E THIS PERIOD		G TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE		H BALANCE TO FINISH		I RETAINAGE (IF VARIABLE RATE)
		UNITS	NUMBER UNITS	VALUE / EACH	LINE VALUE	NUMBER UNITS	VALUE	NUMBER UNITS	VALUE	PERCENT (% OF C)	VALUE (D+E+F)	PERCENT (% OF C)	
Northtown MUD Forcemain Replacement													
1A	SWPPP PLAN INCLUDING THIRD PARTY INSPECTIONS	LS	1	\$ 2,800.00	\$2,800.00	1	\$2,800.00		\$2,800.00	100%	\$-0	0.00 %	
1B	EROSION CONTROL - SILT FENCE / MULCH SOCKS / ETC.	LF	3,700	\$ 2.50	\$9,250.00	3,700	\$9,250.00		\$9,250.00	100%	\$-0	0.00 %	
1C	EROSION CONTROL - INLET PROTECTION	EA	5	\$100.00	\$500.00	5	\$500.00		\$500.00	100%	\$-0	0.00 %	
1D	TREE PROTECTION	LS	1	\$3,600.00	\$3,600.00	1	\$3,600.00		\$3,600.00	100%	\$-0	0.00 %	
1E	REVEGETATION (HYDROMULCH SEEDING (COA 6945)	SY	35,945	\$ 1.00	\$35,945.00	35,945	\$35,945.00		\$35,945.00	100%	\$-0	0.00 %	
1F	REVEGETATION NATIVE GRASS (COA 6095)	SY	4,895	\$ 2.00	\$9,790.00	4,895	\$9,790.00		\$9,790.00	100%	\$-0	0.00 %	
1G	PREPARATION OF ROW / LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION	LS	1	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00	1	\$25,000.00		\$25,000.00	100%	\$-0	0.00 %	
2	TRAFFIC CONTROL INCLUDING ADVANCED DMS SIGNAGE AND DESIGN / PERMITTING (ALLOWANCED)	LS	1	\$93,000.00	\$93,000.00	1	\$93,000.00		\$93,000.00	100%	\$-0	0.00 %	
3	12" HDPE DR9 AND 16" HDPE DR9 PARALLEL FORCE MAIN IN JOINT TRENCH INCLUDING ALL FITTINGS	LF	4,783	\$ 155.00	\$741,365.00	4,783	\$741,365.00		\$741,365.00	100%	\$-0	0.00 %	
4	16" HDPE DR9 FORCE MAIN IN TRENCH, INCLUDING ALL FITTINGS	LF	1,859	\$ 115.00	\$213,785.00	1,859	\$213,785.00		\$213,785.00	100%	\$-0	0.00 %	
5	12" HDPE DR9 FORCE MAIN IN TRENCH, INCLUDING ALL FITTINGS	LF	3,123	\$ 110.00	\$343,530.00	3,123	\$343,530.00		\$343,530.00	100%	\$-0	0.00 %	
6	BORE AND ENCASE 12" FORCE MAIN IN 24" STEEL ENCASMENT AND 16" FORCE MAIN IN 30" STEEL ENCASMENT AT DISSAUI RD	LF	715	\$ 925.00	\$661,375.00	715	\$661,375.00		\$661,375.00	100%	\$-0	0.00 %	
7	BORE AND ENCASE 12" FORCE MAIN IN 24" STEEL ENCASMENT AND 16" FORCE MAIN IN 30" STEEL ENCASMENT UNDER BOX INCLUDING ALL PIPE AND FITTINGS	LF	370	\$ 925.00	\$342,250.00	370	\$342,250.00		\$342,250.00	100%	\$-0	0.00 %	
8	BORE AND ENCASE 16" FORCE MAIN IN 30" STEEL ENCASMENT INCLUDING ALL PIPE AND FITTINGS	LF	1,678	\$ 620.00	\$1,040,360.00	1,678	\$1,040,360.00		\$1,040,360.00	100%	\$-0	0.00 %	
9	BORE AND ENCASE 12" FORCE MAIN IN 24" STEEL ENCASMENT INCLUDING ALL PIPE AND FITTINGS	LF	748	\$ 900.00	\$374,000.00	748	\$374,000.00		\$374,000.00	100%	\$-0	0.00 %	
10	2-INCH VENTED ARV WITH VAULT - COMPLETE IN PLACE	EA	4	\$10,150.00	\$40,600.00	4	\$40,600.00		\$40,600.00	100%	\$-0	0.00 %	
11	JOINT LINE TRENCH SAFETY	LF	4,783	\$ 2.00	\$9,566.00	4,783	\$9,566.00		\$9,566.00	100%	\$-0	0.00 %	
12	INDIVIDUAL LINE TRENCH SAFETY	LF	4,892	\$ 2.00	\$9,784.00	4,892	\$9,784.00		\$9,784.00	100%	\$-0	0.00 %	
13	DISSAUI ROAD STREET RESURFACING (OPEN CUT TRENCHES) INCLUDING CURB AND GUTTER - COMPLETE IN PLACE	LF	12,015	\$ 7.00	\$84,105.00	12,015	\$84,105.00		\$84,105.00	100%	\$-0	0.00 %	
14	FISH LANE STREET RESURFACING (OPEN CUT TRENCHES) INCLUDING CURB AND GUTTER - COMPLETE IN PLACE	SF	4,000	\$ 7.00	\$28,000.00	4,000	\$28,000.00		\$28,000.00	100%	\$-0	0.00 %	
15	FISH LANE STREET RESURFACING (BORE PTD INCLUDING CURB AND GUTTER - COMPLETE IN PLACE	SF	840	\$ 7.00	\$5,880.00	840	\$5,880.00		\$5,880.00	100%	\$-0	0.00 %	
16	HMAC CONCRETE DRIVEWAY REPAIRS INCLUDING CURB AND GUTTER - COMPLETE IN PLACE	SF	1	\$6,500.00	\$6,500.00	1	\$6,500.00		\$6,500.00	100%	\$-0	0.00 %	
17	SIDEWALK REPLACEMENT	LS	16,220	\$ 10.00	\$162,200.00	16,220	\$162,200.00		\$162,200.00	100%	\$-0	0.00 %	
18	CONNECT TO EXISTING 12" FORCE MAIN	SF	2	\$6,500.00	\$13,000.00	2	\$13,000.00		\$13,000.00	100%	\$-0	0.00 %	
19	CONNECT TO EXISTING 16" FORCE MAIN	LS	1	\$6,500.00	\$6,500.00	1	\$6,500.00		\$6,500.00	100%	\$-0	0.00 %	
20	CONNECT TO EXISTING EAST LIFT STATION FLOW METER VAULT	LS	1	\$6,500.00	\$6,500.00	1	\$6,500.00		\$6,500.00	100%	\$-0	0.00 %	

Use Column 1 on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

A ITEM NO.	B DESCRIPTION OF WORK	C SCHEDULED VALUE			D FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D+E)			E THIS PERIOD			G TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE			H BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)		I RETAINAGE (IF VARIABLE RATE)
		UNITS	NUMBER UNITS	VALUE / EACH	LINE VALUE	NUMBER UNITS	VALUE	NUMBER UNITS	VALUE	NUMBER UNITS	VALUE	PERCENT (% OF C)	PERCENT (% OF C)	VALUE (D+E+F)	PERCENT (% OF C)	
21	Northtown MUD Force Main Replacement MANNS - COMPLETE IN PLACE	LS	1	\$ 12,500.00	\$12,500.00	1	\$12,500.00								0.00 %	
22	CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL TESTING, FOR IMPROVEMENTS UNDER THIS CONTRACT (ALLOWANCE)	LS	1	\$ 50,000.00	\$50,000.00	1	\$50,000.00								0.00 %	
23	CONSTRUCTION STAKING	LS	1	\$ 13,000.00	\$13,000.00	1	\$13,000.00								0.00 %	
24	PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS	LS	1	\$ 30,000.00	\$30,000.00	1	\$30,000.00								0.00 %	
25	MAINTENANCE BONDS	LS	1	\$ 30,000.00	\$30,000.00	1	\$30,000.00								0.00 %	
26	MISCELLANEOUS PROJECT CONTINGENCY ALLOWANCE (DISTRICT USE ONLY)	LS	1	\$ 200,000.00	\$200,000.00	1	\$200,000.00								0.00 %	
27	LANDSCAPE RESTORATION/REPAIR ALLOWANCE (DISTRICT USE ONLY)	LS	1	\$ 40,000.00	\$40,000.00	1	\$40,000.00								0.00 %	
28	ALLOWANCE FOR 1 WORKING DAY OF TEMPORARY PUMP AND HAUL INCLUDING ALL COORDINATION - COMPLETE IN PLACE	LS	2	\$ 45,000.00	\$90,000.00	2	\$90,000.00								0.00 %	
TOTAL					\$4,734,865.00		\$4,734,865.00						\$-00	\$4,734,865.00	0.00 %	
CO #1																
1	TRAFFIC CONTROL INCLUDING ADVANCED SIGNAGE AND DESIGN / PERMITTING (ALLOWANCE)	LS	1	\$105,875.00	\$105,875.00	1	\$105,875.00								0.00 %	
2	DEDUCT ORIGINAL TCP ALLOWANCE	LS	1	\$93,000.00	\$93,000.00	1	\$93,000.00								0.00 %	
3	REDUCE PROJECT CONTINGENCY	LS	1	\$12,875.00	\$12,875.00	1	\$12,875.00								0.00 %	
CO #2																
5	12" HOPE DR9 FORCE MAIN IN TRENCH, INCLUDING ALL FITTINGS FROM STA: 63+19.82 TO 65+00.00	LF	-180	\$ 119.00	\$19,800.00	-180	\$19,800.00								0.00 %	
6	BORE AND ENCASE 12" FORCE MAIN IN 24" STEEL ENCASMENT AND 18" FORCE MAIN IN 30" STEEL ENCASMENT AT DESSAU RD AND HOWARD LN INCLUDING ALL PIPE AND FITTINGS: From STA# 64+50.00 TO 62+00.00	LF	-715	\$ 925.00	\$661,375.00	-715	\$661,375.00								0.00 %	
9	BORE AND ENCASE 12" FORCE MAIN IN 24" STEEL ENCASMENT INCLUDING ALL PIPE AND FITTINGS FROM STA: 62+50 TO 62+98 AT FISH LANE	LF	-48	\$ 500.00	\$24,000.00	-48	\$24,000.00								0.00 %	
12	INDIVIDUAL LINE TRENCH SAFETY	LF	-180	\$ 2.00	\$360.00	-180	\$360.00								0.00 %	
CO2.1	CONNECT TO EXISTING 12" FORCE MAIN NORTH OF HOWARD INTERSECTION ON DESSAU RD	LF	2	\$ 6,500.00	\$13,000.00	2	\$13,000.00								0.00 %	
CO2.2	CONNECT TO EXISTING 16" FORCE MAIN SOUTH OF HOWARD INTERSECTION ON DESSAU RD	LF	2	\$ 6,500.00	\$13,000.00	2	\$13,000.00								0.00 %	
CO2.3	CONCRETE DRIVEWAY REMOVE AND REPLACE (EAST LIFT STATION)	SY	85	\$ 135.00	\$11,475.00	85	\$11,475.00								0.00 %	
CO2.4	FENCE DEMOLITION AND REPAIR (EAST LIFT STATION)	LS	1	\$ 9,720.00	\$9,720.00	1	\$9,720.00								0.00 %	
CO2.5	ADDITIONAL BORE AND ENCASE 16" FORCE MAIN IN 30" STEEL ENCASMENT AT East Lift Station INCLUDING ALL PIPE AND FITTINGS (STA 67+45 to STA 67+55) Galena conflict	LF	10	\$ 620.00	\$6,200.00	10	\$6,200.00								0.00 %	
CO2.5	Open cut 16" HOPE DR9 FORCE MAIN IN TRENCH, INCLUDING ALL FITTINGS (East Lift Station) (STA 67+45 to STA 67+55) Galena conflict	LF	-10	\$ 115.00	\$1,150.00	-10	\$1,150.00								0.00 %	

Jon Niermann, *Chairman*
Emily Lindley, *Commissioner*
Bobby Janecka, *Commissioner*
Toby Baker, *Executive Director*



PWS_2270264_CO_20220316_EPP EXT

TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

Protecting Texas by Reducing and Preventing Pollution

March 16, 2022

Ms. Brenda Richter
Northtown MUD
100 Congress Ave, Ste. 1300
Austin, Texas 78701-2744

Subject: Request for Extension to Submit an Emergency Preparedness Plan
Northtown MUD - PWS ID No. 2270264
Travis County, Texas

Dear Ms. Richter:

The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) received your request dated February 23, 2022, for an extension to the March 1, 2022, submittal deadline for your Emergency Preparedness Plan (EPP). TCEQ is granting your request for the extension.

Your EPP must be submitted to the TCEQ on or before June 1, 2022.

If you need assistance preparing your EPP, help is available to you through TCEQ's Financial, Managerial, and Technical (FMT) assistance program. To request assistance, you may call (512) 239-4691 or send an email to FMT@tceq.texas.gov.

Should you have additional questions or comments, or if we may be of further assistance, please contact us at the letterhead's address or contact the Water Supply Division at (512) 239-4691, or at PDWEPP@tceq.texas.gov.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Brittney Wortham-Teakell".

Brittney Wortham-Teakell, Manager
Emergency Preparedness and Response Section
Water Supply Division

BT/LJ/at/av

cc: TCEQ Austin Regional Office - R11
Matthew Jalbert, Jalco Consulting Services, Inc., 2701 Flint Ct, Keller, TX 76248

P.O. Box 13087 • Austin, Texas 78711-3087 • 512-239-1000 • tceq.texas.gov

How is our customer service? tceq.texas.gov/customerurvey
printed on recycled paper

AGENDA ITEM # 11a

Northtown Municipal Utility District

Accounting Report

April 26, 2021

- Review Cash Activity Report, including Receipts and Expenditures.
 - ☑ Action Items:
 - Approval of director and vendor payments.
 - Approval of fund transfers.

Cash Activity Reports

**Northtown Municipal Utility District
Cash Activity Report - ABC Bank Operating Account
March 31, 2022 - April 26, 2022**

	General Fund Operating Account
Cash Balance - March 31, 2022	56,896.27
Projected Balance as of April 26, 2022	\$ 56,896.27

Northtown Municipal Utility District
Cash Activity Report - ABC Bank Manager's Account
March 31, 2022 - April 26, 2022

		<u>General Fund</u> <u>Manager's</u> <u>Account</u>	
Cash Balance - March 31, 2022		\$ 292,223.31	
Subsequent Expenditures		(37,325.42)	
Payroll Expenses Child Support Services Division Aqua-Tech Laboratories, Inc. Atmos Energy City of Austin Elite Systems Little, Gretchen Ramona Oliver TML Health TXU Energy 360 Staffing AT&T Carolyn Jackson Charter Communications City of Austin Travis County Sheriff's Department Child Support Services Division AT&T Mobility City of Austin Rifaat Ali Suddenlink	10355 10356 10357 10358 10359 10360 10361 10362 10363 10364 10365 10366 10367 10368 10369 10370 10371 10372 10373 10374	Payroll and Payroll Taxes Child Support Payment Lab Fees - February 2022 Utilities - March 2022 Utilities - March 2022 Security System Camera Facility Rental Deposit Refund Expense Reimbursement Employee Benefits - April 2022 Utilities - March 2022 Furniture for new office Utilities - March 2022 Replace check #12778 Park Internet - March 2022 Utilities - March 2022 Security Patrol Vehicle Child Support Payment Telephone - April 2022 Utilities - March 2022 Customer Refund Internet Equipment for new office Total Subsequent Activity	(18,734.62) (121.38) (89.00) (105.33) (1,629.12) (20.00) (100.00) (1,172.75) (2,848.72) (2,522.46) (400.00) (550.27) (138.08) (145.13) (1,186.44) (2,320.00) (121.38) (91.19) (883.12) (146.43) (4,000.00) (37,325.42)
Expenditures to be Approved at April 26, 2022 Meeting		(606,079.91)	
Amaro, Felix T Capers, Christopher B. Richter, Brenda K Ranger A-TX, LP 360 Professional Services, Inc. Alterman, Inc. Armbrust & Brown, P.L.L.C. ATS Engineers, Inspectors & Surveyors Bott & Douthitt, P.L.L.C. City of Austin Crossroads Utility Services DSHS Central Lab MC2004 Hitchcock Design, Inc. Holt Engineering, Inc. Ramona Oliver Roadrunner Inspection Services STR Constructors, LLC Texas Disposal Systems, Inc. TexaScapes The Carlton Law Firm, PLLC Travis County Sheriff's Department	10375 10376 10377 10378 10379 10380 10381 10382 10383 10384 10385 10386 10387 10388 10389 10390 10391 10392 10393 10394 10395	Director Fees - April 26, 2022 Director Fees - April 26, 2022 Director Fees - April 26, 2022 Rent - June 2022 Engineering Fees - March 2022 Well Maintenance Legal Fees - March 2022 Water/Sewer Inspection Accounting Fees - March 2022 W/WW Purchases - March 2022 Operations - March 2022 Lab Fees - March 2022 Settlers Meadow Park Geotechnical Investigation Expense Reimbursement Inspection Fees Office/Park Pavilion Garbage Fees - March 2022 Landscape Maintenance Austin Wholesale Contract Renewal Security Patrol Vehicle	(138.52) (138.53) (138.52) (4,970.72) (17,195.48) (3,668.50) (11,981.96) (175.00) (5,693.49) (183,127.83) (50,893.55) (445.32) (575.00) (2,937.60) (334.52) (9,250.00) (197,928.13) (67,507.01) (44,644.98) (1,295.25) (3,040.00) (606,079.91)
Subtotal		(351,182.02)	
Transfers to be approved		651,079.91	
Transfer for expenditures approved 4/26/2022 Transfer Funds	Transfer from TexPool Operating Account Transfer from TexPool Operating Account	606,079.91 45,000.00	
Projected Balance as of April 26, 2022		\$ 299,897.89	

Northtown Municipal Utility District
Cash Activity Report - ABC Bank Customer Refund Account
March 31, 2022 - April 26, 2022

	<u>General Fund</u> <u>Customer Refund</u> <u>Account</u>
Cash Balance - March 31, 2022	\$ 4,364.76
Projected Balance as of April 26, 2022	\$ 4,364.76

Northtown Municipal Utility District
Cash Activity Report - ABC Bank Park Fund Account
March 31, 2022 - April 26, 2022

	<u>ABC Bank Park Account</u>
Cash Balance - March 31, 2022	\$ 49,950.00
Projected Balance as of April 26, 2022	\$ 49,950.00

**Northtown Municipal Utility District
Cash/Investment Activity Report
March 31, 2022 - April 26, 2022**

	Interest Rate	Maturity Date	Balance 3/31/2022	Subsequent Receipts	Subsequent Disbursements	Subtotal	Transfers to be 4/26/2022	Projected Balance 4/26/2022
General Fund -								
ABC Bank - Operating Account	0.0000%	N/A	\$ 56,896.27	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 56,896.27	\$ -	\$ 56,896.27
ABC Bank - Manager's Account	0.0000%	N/A	292,223.31	-	(643,405.33)	(351,182.02)	651,079.91	299,897.89
ABC Bank - Customer Refunds	0.0000%	N/A	4,364.76	-	-	4,364.76	-	4,364.76
PNC Bank Lockbox	0.0000%	N/A	105,567.81	-	-	105,567.81	-	105,567.81
Logic Operating - 01	0.4099%	N/A	13,382,320.31	-	-	13,382,320.31	-	13,382,320.31
TexPool Operating	0.3124%	N/A	2,373,366.54	-	-	2,373,366.54	(651,079.91)	1,722,286.63
TexPool Fiscal Surety Trail Easement	0.3124%	N/A	103,675.50	-	-	103,675.50	-	103,675.50
Total - General Fund			16,318,414.50	-	(643,405.33)	15,675,009.17	-	15,675,009.17
Park Fund -								
ABC Bank - Park Account	0.0000%	N/A	49,950.00	-	-	49,950.00	-	49,950.00
Logic - Park Fund - 02	0.4099%	N/A	46,776.05	-	-	46,776.05	-	46,776.05
TexPool Park	0.3124%	N/A	4,553.14	-	-	4,553.14	-	4,553.14
Total - Park Fund			101,279.19	-	-	101,279.19	-	101,279.19
Debt Service Fund -								
Logic - Tax Account	0.4099%	N/A	18,267.45	-	-	18,267.45	-	18,267.45
Logic - Debt Service	0.4099%	N/A	2,688,603.61	-	-	2,688,603.61	-	2,688,603.61
TexPool - SR 2020 Cap Int	0.3124%	N/A	160,113.26	-	-	160,113.26	-	160,113.26
Total - Debt Service Fund			2,866,984.32	-	-	2,866,984.32	-	2,866,984.32
Capital Project Fund -								
Logic - SR 2011 CPF	0.4099%	N/A	2,481.26	-	-	2,481.26	-	2,481.26
TexPool - SR 2020 CPF	0.3124%	N/A	4,552,854.21	-	-	4,552,854.21	-	4,552,854.21
Total - Capital Project Fund			4,555,335.47	-	-	4,555,335.47	-	4,555,335.47
Total - All Funds			\$ 23,842,013.48	\$ -	\$ (643,405.33)	\$ 23,198,608.15	\$ -	\$ 23,198,608.15

(1) To transfer funds from TexPool Operating Account to ABC Bank Manager's Account: \$606,079.91
(2) To transfer funds from TexPool Operating Account to ABC Bank Manager's Account: \$45,000.00

Northtown M.U.D. Collateral Analysis Schedule - ABC Bank 3/31/2022

	<u>Funds</u>	<u>Collateral</u>	<u>Over/(Under)</u> <u>Collateralized</u>
ABC Bank -			
Operating Account (General Fund)	\$ 56,896.27		
Manager's Account (General Fund)	311,951.42		
Customer Deposit Account (General Fund)	19,106.58		
Parks Account (Park Fund)	49,950.00		
Total ABC Bank	437,904.27		
FDIC Coverage		250,000.00	
Pledged Collateral ABC Bank (Market Value)		2,027,034.84	
Total Collateral - ABC Bank			
Total Collateral/Funds ABC Bank	\$ 437,904.27	\$ 2,277,034.84	\$ 1,839,130.57

Pledges By Pledgee And Maturity



Pledged To: NORTHTOWN MUD

American Bank of Commerce - Lubbock, TX

Page 24 of 38

As Of 3/31/2022

Receipt# Safekeeping Location	CUSIP	ASC 320 Maturity	Description Prerefund	Pool/Type Coupon	Moody S&P	Original Face Pledged Percent	Pledged			
							Original Face	Par	Book Value	Market Value
TIB: TIB	313382AX1	AFS	FHLB AGENCY 03/10/23	2.13	Aaa AA+	5,000,000.00 3.00%	150,000.00	150,000.00	150,374.10	150,932.46
FROS: FROST NATL BK - SAN ANT	3130AAHE1	AFS	FHLB AGENCY 12/08/23	2.50	Aaa AA+	3,000,000.00 11.67%	350,000.00	350,000.00	351,208.81	352,371.10
FROS: FROST NATL BK - SAN ANT	9128282A7	AFS	US TREASURY N/B 08/15/26	1.50	Aaa	5,000,000.00 25.00%	1,250,000.00	1,250,000.00	1,225,527.23	1,204,101.25
FROS: FROST NATL BK - SAN ANT	912828U24	AFS	US TREASURY N/B 11/15/26	2.00	Aaa	5,000,000.00 1.50%	75,000.00	75,000.00	74,191.14	73,760.78
FROS: FROST NATL BK - SAN ANT	912828U24	AFS	US TREASURY N/B 11/15/26	2.00	Aaa	5,000,000.00 5.00%	250,000.00	250,000.00	247,303.80	245,869.25
5 Securities Pledged To: NORTH - NORTHTOWN MUD							2,075,000.00	2,075,000.00	2,048,605.08	2,027,034.84

Although the information in this report has been obtained from sources believed to be reliable, its accuracy cannot be guaranteed.

TRAVIS COUNTY TAX OFFICE
 OVERALL COLL/DIST REPORT
 FROM 10/01/2021 TO 03/31/2022
 YEAR FROM 0000 TO 2021
 ALL OTHERS

DATE 04/01/2022

PAGE 165

TXDISTJA
 RECEIVABLE BALANCE 'R' REPORT

U84 -- NORTHORN MUD

YEAR	BEGINNING TAX BALANCE	TAX ADJ	BASE TAX COLLECTED	REVERSALS	NET BASE TAX COLLECTED	PERCENT COLLECTED	TAX BALANCE ENDING	P & I COLLECTED	P & I REVERSALS	LRP OTHER PENALTY COLLECTED	TOTAL DISTRIBUTED
1995	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1996	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1997	306.58	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	306.58	.00	.00	.00	.00
1998	590.15	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	590.15	.00	.00	.00	.00
1999	634.04	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	634.04	.00	.00	.00	.00
2000	702.23	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	702.23	.00	.00	.00	.00
2001	752.13	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	752.13	.00	.00	.00	.00
2002	773.70	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	773.70	.00	.00	.00	.00
2003	959.09	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	959.09	.00	.00	.00	.00
2004	965.24	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	965.24	.00	.00	.00	.00
2005	916.16	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	916.16	.00	.00	.00	.00
2006	895.94	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	895.94	.00	.00	.00	.00
2007	968.27	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	968.27	.00	.00	.00	.00
2008	925.73	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	925.73	.00	.00	.00	.00
2009	937.74	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	937.74	.00	.00	.00	.00
2010	2308.45	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	2308.45	.00	.00	.00	.00
2011	5617.47	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	5617.47	.00	.00	.00	.00
2012	2073.36	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	2073.36	.00	.00	.00	.00
2013	2009.86	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	2009.86	.00	.00	.00	.00
2014	2169.57	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	2169.57	.00	.00	.00	.00
2015	2362.07	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	2362.07	.00	.00	.00	.00
2016	2683.57	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	2683.57	.00	.00	.00	.00
2017	5835.64	.00	1500.59	.00	1500.59	25.71 %	4335.05	815.33	.00	.00	2315.92
2018	8665.11	.00	1519.65	.00	1519.65	17.54 %	7145.46	373.99	.00	.00	1893.64
2019	13428.85	372.22-	2357.55	372.22	1985.33	15.21 %	11071.30	445.60	.00	.00	2430.93
2020	17613.47	9458.15-	7270.29	9458.15	2187.86-	26.83 %	10343.18	1431.33	.00	.00	756.53-
TOTL	75094.42	9830.37-	12648.08	9830.37	2817.71	4.32 %	62446.34	3066.25	.00	.00	5883.96
2021	5705882.78	9126.67-	5642858.93	8734.44	5634124.49	98.90 %	62631.62	3017.31	.00	5.68	5637147.48

ENTITY

TOTL	5780977.20	18957.04-	5655507.01	18564.81	5636942.20	97.83 %	125077.96	6083.56	.00	5.68	5643031.44
------	------------	-----------	------------	----------	------------	---------	-----------	---------	-----	------	------------

Northtown M.U.D.
Analysis of Taxes Collected FY 2021-22
March 2022

TAX YEAR	2021			1997-2020			TOTAL		
	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Total	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Total	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Total
PERCENTAGE	\$ 0.3500	\$ 0.2650	\$ 0.6150			\$ -			
	56.91%	43.09%	100.00%						
COLLECTIONS:									
OCT									
TAX ADJUSTMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
BASE TAX REV	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TAXES	20,587.89	15,587.97	36,175.86	434.17	293.69	727.86	21,022.06	15,881.66	36,903.72
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	103.27	70.69	173.96	103.27	70.69	173.96
NOV									
TAX ADJUSTMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
BASE TAX REV	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TAXES	109,001.83	82,529.96	191,531.79	3,652.51	2,642.91	6,295.42	112,654.34	85,172.87	197,827.21
PENALTY	0.94	0.71	1.65	868.82	661.44	1,530.26	869.76	662.15	1,531.91
DEC									
TAX ADJUSTMENTS	(184.65)	(139.81)	(324.46)	(808.64)	(531.87)	(1,340.51)	(993.29)	(671.68)	(1,664.97)
BASE TAX REV	(15.64)	(11.85)	(27.49)	(808.64)	(531.87)	(1,340.51)	(824.28)	(543.72)	(1,368.00)
TAXES	1,847,276.66	1,398,652.33	3,245,928.99	1,279.81	856.89	2,136.70	1,848,556.48	1,399,509.21	3,248,065.69
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	252.20	165.50	417.70	252.20	165.50	417.70
JAN									
TAX ADJUSTMENTS	(365.06)	(276.40)	(641.46)	(76.76)	(52.64)	(129.40)	(441.82)	(329.04)	(770.86)
BASE TAX REV	(329.86)	(249.75)	(579.61)	(76.76)	(52.64)	(129.40)	(406.62)	(302.39)	(709.01)
TAXES	1,169,367.19	885,378.02	2,054,745.21	347.23	230.43	577.66	1,169,714.43	885,608.44	2,055,322.87
PENALTY	2.29	1.74	4.03	83.78	55.90	139.68	86.07	57.64	143.71
FEB									
TAX ADJUSTMENTS	(1,011.11)	(765.56)	(1,776.67)	(236.31)	(162.49)	(398.80)	(1,247.42)	(928.05)	(2,175.47)
BASE TAX REV	(992.10)	(751.16)	(1,743.26)	(236.31)	(162.49)	(398.80)	(1,228.41)	(913.65)	(2,142.06)
TAXES	52,966.95	40,103.55	93,070.50	43.59	31.26	74.85	53,010.54	40,134.81	93,145.35
PENALTY	754.52	571.28	1,325.80	16.13	11.57	27.70	770.65	582.85	1,353.50
MAR									
TAX ADJUSTMENTS	(3,633.22)	(2,750.86)	(6,384.08)	(4,807.80)	(3,153.86)	(7,961.66)	(8,441.02)	(5,904.72)	(14,345.74)
BASE TAX REV	(3,633.22)	(2,750.86)	(6,384.08)	(4,807.80)	(3,153.86)	(7,961.66)	(8,441.02)	(5,904.72)	(14,345.74)
TAXES	12,182.61	9,223.97	21,406.58	1,705.55	1,130.04	2,835.59	13,888.16	10,354.01	24,242.17
PENALTY	962.65	728.86	1,691.51	466.56	310.39	776.95	1,429.21	1,039.25	2,468.46
APR									
TAX ADJUSTMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
BASE TAX REV	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TAXES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MAY									
TAX ADJUSTMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
BASE TAX REV	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TAXES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
JUN									
TAX ADJUSTMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
BASE TAX REV	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TAXES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
JUL									
TAX ADJUSTMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
BASE TAX REV	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TAXES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
AUG									
TAX ADJUSTMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
BASE TAX REV	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TAXES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SEP									
TAX ADJUSTMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
BASE TAX REV	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TAXES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL									
BASE TAX REV	(4,970.82)	(3,763.62)	(8,734.44)	(5,929.50)	(3,900.87)	(9,830.37)	(10,900.32)	(7,664.49)	(18,564.81)
TAXES	3,211,383.13	2,431,475.80	5,642,858.93	7,462.88	5,185.20	12,648.08	3,218,846.01	2,436,661.00	5,655,507.01
PENALTY	1,720.40	1,302.59	3,022.99	1,790.77	1,275.48	3,066.25	3,511.17	2,578.07	6,089.24
TOTAL DISTRIBUTION	3,208,132.71	2,429,014.77	5,637,147.48	3,324.14	2,559.82	5,883.96	3,211,456.86	2,431,574.58	5,643,031.44
BEGINNING									
TAXES RECEIVABLE	3,247,250.36	2,458,632.42	5,705,882.78	39,773.50	35,320.92	61,665.57	3,287,023.86	2,493,953.34	5,780,977.20
TAX ADJUSTMENTS	(5,194.04)	(3,932.63)	(9,126.67)	(5,929.50)	(3,900.87)	(9,458.15)	(11,123.54)	(7,833.50)	(18,957.04)
BASE TAX REV	4,970.82	3,763.62	8,734.44	5,929.50	3,900.87	9,458.15	10,900.32	7,664.49	18,564.81
LESS: COLLECTIONS	(3,211,383.13)	(2,431,475.80)	(5,642,858.93)	(7,462.88)	(5,185.20)	(12,648.08)	(3,218,846.01)	(2,436,661.00)	(5,655,507.01)
TAX REC @ END OF PERIOD	35,644.01	26,987.61	62,631.62	32,310.62	30,135.72	51,375.04	67,954.63	57,123.33	125,077.96
	56.91%	43.09%	100.00%						

Financial Statements

Northtown M.U.D.

Accountant's Compilation Report

March 31, 2022

The District is responsible for the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities of Northtown M.U.D., as of and for the six months ended March 31, 2022, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements – governmental funds in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. We have performed a compilation engagement in accordance with Statements on Standards for Accounting and Review Services promulgated by the Accounting and Review Services Committee of the AICPA. We did not audit or review the financial statements nor were we required to perform any procedures to verify the accuracy or completeness of the information provided by management. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion, a conclusion, nor provide any form of assurance on these financial statements.

The District has omitted the management's discussion and analysis, the Statement of Net Assets, and Statement of Activities that the Governmental Accounting Standards Board required to be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such missing information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historic context.

In addition, the District has elected to omit substantially all of the disclosures and the statement of cash flows required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. If the omitted disclosures and the statement of cash flows and the components required by GASB 34 were included in the financial statements, they might influence the user's conclusions about the District's financial position, results of operations, and cash flows. Accordingly, these financial statements are not designed for those who are not informed about such matters.

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that budgetary comparison information be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is presented for purposes of additional analysis and, although not a required part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting and for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. Such information is the responsibility of management. The required supplementary information was subject to our compilation engagement. We have not audited or reviewed the required supplementary information and do not express an opinion, a conclusion, nor provide any assurance on such information.

Supplementary Information

The supplementary information contained in the schedules described in the Supplementary Information Index is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. This information is the representation of management. The information was subject to our compilation engagement; however, we have not audited or reviewed the supplementary information and, accordingly, do not express an opinion, a conclusion, nor provide any form of assurance on such supplementary information.

We are not independent with respect to Northtown M.U.D.


BOTT & DOUTHITT, P.L.L.C.

April 19, 2022
Round Rock, TX

**Northtown Municipal Utility District
Governmental Funds Balance Sheet
March 31, 2022**

	Governmental Funds				Governmental Funds Total
	General Fund	Park Fund	Debt Service Fund	Capital Projects Fund	
Assets					
Cash and Cash Equivalents					
Cash on Deposit	\$ 459,052.15	\$ 49,950.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 509,002.15
Petty Cash	500.00	-	-	-	500.00
Cash Equivalents	15,859,362.35	51,329.19	2,866,984.32	4,555,335.47	23,333,011.33
Receivables					
Service Accounts, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$27,500.00	240,228.89	-	-	-	240,228.89
Accrued Service Revenue	418,352.00	-	-	-	418,352.00
Property Taxes	67,954.63	-	57,123.33	-	125,077.96
Prepaid Bond Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Other	359,445.53	-	-	-	359,445.53
Interfund	6,876.35	275,692.00	-	3,412.50	285,980.85
Total Assets	\$ 17,411,771.90	\$ 376,971.19	\$ 2,924,107.65	\$ 4,558,747.97	\$ 25,271,598.71
Liabilities					
Accounts Payable	\$ 572,979.27	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 572,979.27
Accrued Expenses	27,588.55	-	-	-	27,588.55
Retainage Payable	824,001.50	-	-	-	824,001.50
Payroll Taxes Payable	1,432.20	-	-	-	1,432.20
TCEQ Assessment	3,212.85	-	-	-	3,212.85
Customer Meter Deposits	672,656.48	-	-	-	672,656.48
Builder Deposits	31,600.00	-	-	-	31,600.00
Other Deposits	54,070.91	-	-	-	54,070.91
Capital Recovery Fees Payable	599,400.00	-	-	-	599,400.00
Unclaimed Property	16,317.03	-	-	-	16,317.03
Fiscal Surety Village Park Improvements	103,675.50	-	-	-	103,675.50
Interfund	279,104.50	-	6,876.35	-	285,980.85
Total Liabilities	3,186,038.79	-	6,876.35	-	3,192,915.14
Deferred Inflows of Resources					
Deferred Revenue - Property Taxes	67,954.63	-	57,123.33	-	125,077.96
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	67,954.63	-	57,123.33	-	125,077.96
Fund Balance					
Fund Balances:					
Restricted for					
Debt Service	-	-	2,860,107.97	-	2,860,107.97
Capital Projects	-	-	-	4,558,747.97	4,558,747.97
Unassigned	14,157,778.48	376,971.19	-	-	14,534,749.67
Total Fund Balances	14,157,778.48	376,971.19	2,860,107.97	4,558,747.97	21,953,605.61
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	\$ 17,411,771.90	\$ 376,971.19	\$ 2,924,107.65	\$ 4,558,747.97	\$ 25,271,598.71

See Accountants' Report.

**Northtown Municipal Utility District
Statement of Revenues,
Expenditures & Changes in Fund Balance-Governmental Funds
October 1, 2021 - March 31, 2022**

	Governmental Funds				Governmental Funds Total
	General Fund	Park Fund	Debt Service Fund	Capital Projects Fund	
Revenues:					
Property Taxes, including penalties	\$ 3,211,456.85	\$ -	\$ 2,431,574.59	\$ -	\$ 5,643,031.44
Service Accounts, including penalties	2,329,548.55	-	-	-	2,329,548.55
Park Facility Rental	125.00	-	-	-	125.00
Other Income	8,954.00	-	-	-	8,954.00
Interest Income	6,653.88	24.10	1,428.09	1,483.20	9,589.27
Total Revenues	5,556,738.28	24.10	2,433,002.68	1,483.20	7,991,248.26
Expenditures:					
Current-					
WATER					
Bulk Water Purchase	435,591.42	-	-	-	435,591.42
TCEQ Fees	7,658.25	-	-	-	7,658.25
Water System Maintenance	49,689.15	-	-	-	49,689.15
Meter Purchases	1,743.56	-	-	-	1,743.56
Water Tap Inspections	18,620.00	-	-	-	18,620.00
WASTEWATER					
Bulk Wastewater Purchases	613,659.84	-	-	-	613,659.84
Wastewater System Maintenance	13,086.31	-	-	-	13,086.31
Lift Station Maintenance	75,167.73	-	-	-	75,167.73
Chemicals	25,385.80	-	-	-	25,385.80
ADMINISTRATIVE					
Director Fees	4,200.00	-	-	-	4,200.00
Payroll Taxes	16,077.28	-	-	-	16,077.28
Legal Fees - General	46,614.30	-	-	-	46,614.30
Legal Fees - Covenants	12,782.19	-	-	-	12,782.19
Management Services	184,542.25	-	-	-	184,542.25
Accounting Fees	34,000.00	-	-	-	34,000.00
Financial Advisor Fees	1,314.63	-	1,245.37	-	2,560.00
Audit Fees	16,750.00	-	-	-	16,750.00
Engineering Fees - General	10,404.00	-	-	-	10,404.00
Engineering Fees - Special	27,572.99	-	-	-	27,572.99
Professional Fees	19,652.38	-	-	-	19,652.38
Tax Collector/Appraisal Fees	10,538.25	-	7,978.98	-	18,517.23
Credit Card Fees	42,663.27	-	-	-	42,663.27
Bank Service Charges	4,099.46	-	-	-	4,099.46
Conference/Training	520.00	-	-	-	520.00
PARKS					
Park Landscape Maintenance	232,490.00	-	-	-	232,490.00
Landscape Contingency	118,920.20	-	-	-	118,920.20
Park Facility Maintenance	11,991.18	-	-	-	11,991.18
Security	53,570.00	-	-	-	53,570.00
Well Repairs	5,738.50	-	-	-	5,738.50
Irrigation Repairs	505.84	-	-	-	505.84
Park Utilities	3,616.54	-	-	-	3,616.54
Pond Maintenance	10,912.50	-	-	-	10,912.50
Fence Repairs	2,100.00	-	-	-	2,100.00
OTHER					
Nightwatchman Lights	8,310.63	-	-	-	8,310.63
Garbage Collection	404,770.25	-	-	-	404,770.25
Office Staff Expenses	158,223.66	-	-	-	158,223.66
Office Expenses	39,471.11	-	-	-	39,471.11
Telephone	1,338.13	-	-	-	1,338.13
Miscellaneous	588.68	-	-	-	588.68
Debt Service -					
Bond Interest Expense	-	-	350,537.50	-	350,537.50
Arbitrage Consultant Fees	-	-	1,500.00	-	1,500.00
Paying Agent Fees	-	-	1,200.00	-	1,200.00
Capital Outlay	1,998,143.78	-	-	659,528.55	2,657,672.33
Total Expenditures	4,723,024.06	-	362,461.85	659,528.55	5,745,014.46
Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	833,714.22	24.10	2,070,540.83	(658,045.35)	2,246,233.80
Fund Balance, October 1, 2021	13,324,064.26	376,947.09	789,567.14	5,216,793.32	19,707,371.81
Fund Balance, March 31, 2022	\$ 14,157,778.48	\$ 376,971.19	\$ 2,860,107.97	\$ 4,558,747.97	\$ 21,953,605.61

Supplementary Information Index

General Fund

- Budgetary Comparison Schedule
- Projection of Revenues & Expenditures
- A/P Aging Summary
- Other Deposits Summary
- Write Off Summary
- Payroll Summary – Directors
- Payroll Summary - Security

General Fund

**Northtown Municipal Utility District
Budget Comparison Schedule
March 31, 2022**

	Current Month			Year-to-Date		
	Actual	Budget	Variance	Actual	Budget	Variance
Revenues:						
OPERATING						
Water Service Fees	\$ 106,132	\$ 105,681	\$ 451	\$ 699,765	\$ 667,654	\$ 32,111
Water Tap Fees	121,425	-	121,425	121,425	-	121,425
Wastewater Service Fees	119,593	107,941	11,652	697,846	647,646	50,200
Wastewater Tap Fees	136,800	-	136,800	136,800	-	136,800
Basic Services	105,764	93,813	11,951	583,872	562,878	20,994
Application Fees	1,566	-	1,566	7,676	-	7,676
Service Penalties	6,280	-	6,280	31,865	-	31,865
Water and W/W Inspections	50,300	-	50,300	50,300	-	50,300
Total Operating	647,861	307,435	340,426	2,329,549	1,878,178	451,371
OTHER OPERATING						
Property Tax	5,447	10,000	(4,553)	3,208,049	3,186,614	21,435
Property Tax Penalty	1,429	-	1,429	3,408	-	3,408
Total Other Operating	6,876	10,000	(3,124)	3,211,457	3,186,614	24,843
NON-OPERATING						
Miscellaneous Revenue	(150)	2,500	(2,650)	8,226	15,000	(6,774)
Investment Interest	3,154	750	2,404	6,654	4,500	2,154
Total Non-Operating	3,004	3,250	(246)	14,880	19,500	(4,620)
Total Operating Revenues	657,741	320,685	337,056	5,555,885	5,084,292	471,593
OTHER						
Park Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-
Park Interest Revenue	11	25	(14)	24	150	(126)
Total Other	11	25	(14)	24	150	(126)
Total Revenues	657,751	320,710	337,041	5,555,909	5,084,442	471,467
Expenditures:						
OFFICE						
Office Rent	4,971	4,993	22	29,651	29,958	307
Employee Benefits	4,243	5,980	1,737	29,003	35,880	6,877
Mileage Reimbursement	255	300	45	1,387	1,800	413
Office Utilities	1,104	2,500	1,396	5,843	15,000	9,157
Wages	23,243	24,381	1,138	127,833	146,283	18,450
Office Expenses	574	1,250	676	3,977	7,500	3,523
Total Office Expenditures	34,390	39,404	5,014	197,695	236,421	38,726

**Northtown Municipal Utility District
Budget Comparison Schedule
March 31, 2022**

	Current Month			Year-to-Date		
	Actual	Budget	Variance	Actual	Budget	Variance
WATER						
Bulk Water Purchases (Var)	83,901	109,125	25,224	435,591	689,413	253,822
Bulk Water Purchases (Fixed)	-	-	-	-	-	-
TCEQ System Fee	-	-	-	7,658	10,000	2,342
Water System Maintenance	3,318	6,250	2,932	49,689	37,500	(12,189)
Water Meters	-	-	-	1,744	1,744	0
Total Water	96,469	115,375	18,906	513,302	738,657	225,355
WASTEWATER						
Bulk W/W Purchases	99,227	117,510	18,283	613,651	705,060	91,409
W/W System Maintenance	1,820	33,333	31,513	13,086	199,998	186,912
Lift Station Maintenance	18,308	40,000	21,692	75,168	90,000	14,832
Chemicals	-	6,250	6,250	25,386	37,500	12,114
Total Wastewater	119,355	197,093	77,738	727,291	1,032,558	305,267
ADMINISTRATIVE						
Director Fees	450	1,400	950	4,200	7,950	3,750
Payroll Taxes	2,683	2,876	193	16,077	17,256	1,179
Legal Fees-General	9,741	7,667	(2,074)	46,614	46,002	(612)
Legal Fees-Special	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Fees-Covenants	3,387	3,250	(137)	12,782	19,500	6,718
Management Services	30,770	31,992	1,223	184,542	191,950	7,408
Bookkeeping Services	5,500	5,600	100	34,000	34,350	350
Financial Advisor Services	-	-	-	1,315	1,500	185
Audit Fees	-	-	-	16,750	16,500	(250)
Engineering Fees	1,734	1,817	83	10,404	10,902	498
Engineering Fees-Special	8,201	5,000	(3,201)	27,573	30,000	2,427
Professional Fees	1,295	4,333	3,038	19,652	25,998	6,346
Tax Assess/Collector Fees	-	4,500	4,500	10,538	11,000	462
Permits/MemberDues/Lic.	-	-	-	-	500	500
Insurance	(1,363)	-	1,363	(853)	-	853
Credit Card Fees	6,000	7,000	1,000	42,663	42,000	(663)
Conference/Training	-	-	-	520	-	(520)
Total Administrative	68,398	75,435	7,037	426,779	455,408	28,629

**Northtown Municipal Utility District
Budget Comparison Schedule
March 31, 2022**

	Current Month			Year-to-Date		
	Actual	Budget	Variance	Actual	Budget	Variance
PARKS						
Landscape-Parks	38,465	40,010	1,545	232,490	240,062	7,572
Landscape-Contingency	-	11,333	11,333	118,920	67,998	(50,922)
Park Maintenance	1,121	7,035	5,914	11,991	42,210	30,219
Well Maintenance	3,669	4,167	499	5,739	25,002	19,264
Park Utilities	737	1,500	763	3,617	9,000	5,383
Security	11,540	11,550	10	53,570	69,300	15,730
Irrigation Repairs	-	2,629	2,629	506	15,774	15,268
Pond Restoration	5,923	5,000	(923)	10,913	30,000	19,088
Trail Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fence Repair	-	-	-	2,100	-	(2,100)
Total Parks	61,453	83,224	21,771	439,845	499,346	59,501
OTHER						
Meeting Expenses	-	12	12	-	72	72
Nightwatchman	1,385	1,500	115	8,311	9,000	689
Miscellaneous	955	593	(362)	4,697	3,558	(1,139)
Garbage Collection	67,507	67,230	(277)	404,770	403,380	(1,390)
Public Notices	-	-	-	-	-	-
Newsletter/Mail Outs	-	208	208	-	1,248	1,248
Signage	-	-	-	-	-	-
Telephone	223	350	127	1,338	2,100	762
Total Other	70,070	69,893	(177)	419,116	419,358	242
Total Expenditures	450,134	580,424	130,290	2,724,027	3,381,748	657,721
Operating Excess/(Deficiency)	207,606	(259,739)	467,346	2,831,858	1,702,544	1,129,314
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
Settlers Meadow Park/Admin Bldg (50	107,785	107,785	-	1,006,072	1,006,072	0
Wildflower Park Pavillion (70%)	108,950	108,950	-	992,072	992,071	(1)
Trail Conversion	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	216,736	216,736	-	1,998,144	1,998,143	(1)
Total Expenses & Park CIP	666,870	797,160	130,290	4,722,171	5,379,891	657,720
Total Excess/(Deficiency)	\$ (9,119)	\$ (476,450)	\$ 467,331	\$ 833,738	\$ (295,449)	\$ 1,129,188

**Northtown Municipal Utility District
Actual/Budget Analysis - General Fund/Park Fund
Fiscal Year 2021-2022**

FY 2022 Budget	Actual Oct-21	Actual Nov-21	Actual Dec-21	Actual Jan-22	Actual Feb-22	Actual Mar-22	Budget Apr-22	Budget May-22	Budget Jun-22	Budget Jul-22	Budget Aug-22	Budget Sep-22	FY-2022 Actual + Budget	Variance
Revenues:														
OPERATING														
Water Service Fees	\$ 1,434,676	\$ 1,255,700	\$ 1,210,552	\$ 94,986	\$ 93,350	\$ 106,132	\$ 104,338	\$ 125,822	\$ 128,507	\$ 135,220	\$ 136,563	\$ 136,572	\$ 1,466,787	\$ 32,111
Water Tap Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	121,425	121,425
Wastewater Service Fees	1,295,294	1,247,773	1,171,171	1,214,922	1,071,119	1,119,593	1,071,941	1,071,941	1,071,941	1,071,941	1,071,941	1,071,943	1,345,494	50,200
Wastewater Tap Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	136,800	136,800
Basic Services	1,125,756	94,084	95,289	95,338	98,151	105,764	93,813	93,813	93,813	93,813	93,813	93,813	1,146,750	20,994
Application Fees	0	1,257	1,440	1,151	930	1,332	1,566	0	0	0	0	0	7,676	7,676
Service Penalties	40,000	6,542	7,975	6,217	50	4,800	6,667	6,667	6,667	6,667	6,667	6,665	71,865	31,865
Water and W/W Inspections	7,200	0	0	0	0	0	50,300	0	0	0	0	7,200	57,500	50,300
Total Operating	3,902,926	3,853,311	3,474,446	3,452,550	2,987,909	3,047,752	3,127,759	3,342,443	3,336,928	3,433,641	3,444,984	3,521,193	4,354,297	451,371
OTHER OPERATING														
Property Tax	3,186,614	21,125	112,654	1,847,732	1,169,308	51,782	5,447	-	-	-	-	-	3,208,049	21,435
Property Tax Penalty	0	-	870	252	86	771	1,429	-	-	-	-	-	3,408	3,408
Total Other Operating	3,186,614	21,125	1,133,244	1,847,984	1,169,394	52,553	6,876	-	-	-	-	-	3,211,457	24,843
NON-OPERATING														
Miscellaneous Revenue	30,000	1,500	2,150	1,900	2,801	25	(150)	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	23,226	(6,774)
Investment Interest	9,000	420	421	717	834	1,108	3,154	750	750	750	750	750	11,154	2,154
Total Non-Operating	39,000	1,920	2,571	2,617	3,635	1,133	3,004	3,250	3,250	3,250	3,250	3,250	34,380	(4,620)
Total Operating Revenues	7,128,540	408,377	463,541	2,195,851	1,471,937	358,438	657,741	337,493	340,178	346,891	348,234	355,443	7,600,133	471,593
OTHER														
Park Fees	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Park Interest Revenue	300	1	1	3	4	4	11	25	25	25	25	25	174	(126)
Total Other	300	1	1	3	4	4	11	25	25	25	25	25	174	(126)
Total Revenues	7,128,840	408,378	463,543	2,195,854	1,471,941	358,442	657,751	337,518	340,203	346,916	348,259	355,468	7,600,307	471,467
Expenditures:														
Office Rent	60,345	4,913	4,913	4,913	4,971	4,971	4,993	4,993	4,993	5,142	5,143	5,143	60,058	307
Employee Benefits	71,760	6,212	4,100	4,848	4,830	4,770	4,243	5,980	5,980	5,980	5,980	5,980	64,883	6,877
Mileage Reimb.	3,600	245	238	215	207	227	255	300	300	300	300	300	3,187	413
Office Utilities	30,000	985	971	1,010	932	841	1,104	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	20,843	9,157
Wages	292,569	20,424	21,392	22,274	20,337	20,164	23,243	24,381	24,381	24,381	24,381	24,381	274,119	18,450
Office Expenses	15,000	976	242	475	-	1,710	574	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	11,477	3,523
Total Water	473,294	33,755	31,856	33,735	31,276	32,683	34,390	39,404	39,404	39,553	39,554	39,554	434,568	38,726

**Northtown Municipal Utility District
Actual/Budget Analysis - General Fund/Park Fund
Fiscal Year 2021-2022**

	FY 2022 Budget	Actual Oct-21	Actual Nov-21	Actual Dec-21	Actual Jan-22	Actual Feb-22	Actual Mar-22	Budget Apr-22	Budget May-22	Budget Jun-22	Budget Jul-22	Budget Aug-22	Budget Sep-22	FY-2022 Actual + Budget	Variance
WATER															
Bulk Water Purchases (Var)	1,481,433	74,025	75,676	73,688	68,848	59,454	83,901	107,738	129,923	132,695	139,627	141,014	141,023	1,227,611	253,822
Bulk Water Purchases (Fixed)	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TCEQ System Fee	10,000	-	7,558	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,458	2,342
Water System Maintenance	75,000	783	14,832	15,132	9,482	5,942	3,318	6,250	6,250	6,250	6,250	6,250	6,250	87,189	(12,189)
Water Tap Inspection	0	1,220	200	975	4,800	2,175	9,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,620	(18,620)
Water Meters	25,000	-	-	1,744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,256	25,000	0
Total Water	1,591,433	76,028	98,266	91,639	83,331	67,571	96,469	113,988	136,173	138,945	145,877	147,264	170,529	1,366,078	225,355
WASTEWATER															
Bulk W/W Purchases	1,410,125	110,507	110,142	109,173	100,136	84,466	99,227	117,510	117,510	117,510	117,510	117,510	117,515	1,318,716	91,409
W/W System Maintenance	400,000	260	200	200	9,857	750	1,820	33,333	33,333	33,333	33,333	33,333	33,337	213,088	186,912
W/W Tap Inspections	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lift Station Maintenance	180,000	5,733	7,456	12,491	11,813	19,367	18,308	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	40,000	165,168	14,832
Chemicals	75,000	7,555	-	11,671	-	6,160	-	6,250	6,250	6,250	6,250	6,250	6,250	62,866	12,114
Total Wastewater	2,065,125	124,055	117,798	133,535	121,806	110,742	119,355	167,093	167,093	167,093	167,093	167,093	197,102	1,759,858	305,267
ADMINISTRATIVE															
Director Fees	20,000	450	450	750	1,350	750	450	1,250	1,700	2,250	2,700	2,000	2,150	16,250	3,750
Payroll Taxes	34,514	2,297	2,650	3,118	2,799	2,531	2,683	2,876	2,876	2,876	2,876	2,876	2,878	33,335	1,179
Legal Fees-General	92,000	5,569	8,973	6,325	8,995	7,010	9,741	7,667	7,667	7,667	7,667	7,667	7,663	92,612	(612)
Legal Fees-Covenants	39,000	1,865	2,724	761	2,238	1,808	3,387	3,250	3,250	3,250	3,250	3,250	3,250	32,282	6,718
Management Services	385,902	30,752	30,739	30,776	30,740	30,767	30,770	31,992	31,992	31,992	31,992	31,992	31,992	376,494	7,408
Bookkeeping Services	67,950	5,500	5,500	5,500	6,500	5,500	5,500	5,600	5,600	5,600	5,600	5,600	5,600	67,600	350
Financial Advisor Services	1,500	1,315	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,315	185
Audit Fees	16,500	-	-	-	13,000	3,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,750	(250)
Engineering Fees	21,800	1,734	1,734	1,734	1,734	1,734	1,734	1,817	1,817	1,817	1,817	1,817	1,813	21,302	498
Engineering Fees-Special	60,000	4,018	1,020	2,998	7,052	4,284	8,201	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	57,573	2,427
Professional Fees	52,000	28	-	329	-	18,000	1,295	4,333	4,333	4,333	4,333	4,333	4,337	45,654	6,346
Tax Assess/Collector Fees	20,000	-	7,091	-	-	3,448	-	-	-	4,500	-	-	4,500	19,538	462
Permits/MemberDues/Lic.	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	500	500
Insurance	40,000	995	-	-	(485)	-	(1,363)	-	-	-	-	-	40,000	39,147	853
Credit Card Fees	84,000	7,463	7,937	7,365	7,736	6,162	6,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	84,663	(663)
Conference/Training	6,000	125	-	-	-	395	-	-	-	6,000	-	-	-	6,520	(520)
Total Administrative	940,166	62,110	68,817	59,327	81,988	86,138	68,398	71,285	71,235	82,285	72,235	71,535	116,183	911,537	28,629

**Northtown Municipal Utility District
Actual/Budget Analysis - General Fund/Park Fund
Fiscal Year 2021-2022**

FY 2022 Budget	Actual Oct-21	Actual Nov-21	Actual Dec-21	Actual Jan-22	Actual Feb-22	Actual Mar-22	Budget Apr-22	Budget May-22	Budget Jun-22	Budget Jul-22	Budget Aug-22	Budget Sep-22	FY-2022 Actual + Budget	Variance
PARKS														
Landscape-Parks	40,165	38,465	38,465	38,465	38,465	38,465	40,010	40,010	40,010	40,010	40,010	40,010	472,552	7,572
Landscape-Contingency	19,260	74,917	12,903	11,840	-	-	11,333	11,333	11,333	11,333	11,333	11,337	186,922	(50,922)
Park Maintenance	6,855	664	2,183	420	749	1,121	7,035	7,035	7,035	7,035	7,035	7,040	54,206	30,219
Well Maintenance	-	-	1,035	-	1,035	3,669	4,167	4,167	4,167	4,167	4,167	4,163	30,737	19,264
Park Utilities	18,000	524	478	414	568	896	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	12,617	5,383
Security	138,600	8,105	8,185	9,220	8,700	7,820	11,550	11,550	11,550	11,550	11,550	11,550	122,870	15,730
Irrigation Repairs	31,550	295	140	71	-	-	2,629	2,629	2,629	2,629	2,629	2,631	16,282	15,268
Fond Restoration	60,000	-	-	-	4,990	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	40,913	19,088
Trail Maintenance	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	-
Fence Repair	15,000	-	-	2,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,100	(2,100)
Total Parks	75,204	122,849	66,391	64,983	48,945	61,453	83,224	83,224	83,224	83,224	83,224	121,231	977,198	59,501
OTHER														
Meeting Expenses	150	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	12	12	14	14	78	72
Nightwatchman	18,000	1,385	1,385	1,385	1,385	1,385	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	17,311	689
Miscellaneous	7,121	567	732	530	1,028	886	593	593	593	593	593	598	8,260	(1,139)
Garbage Collection	806,760	67,417	67,438	67,458	67,458	67,492	67,230	67,230	67,230	67,230	67,230	67,230	808,150	(1,390)
Public Notices	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	-
Newslitter/Mail Outs	2,500	-	-	-	-	-	208	208	208	208	208	212	1,252	1,248
Signage	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	-
Event Supplies	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	-
Telephone	4,200	221	224	224	223	223	350	350	350	350	350	350	3,438	762
Total Other	847,731	69,590	69,779	70,093	69,986	70,070	69,893	69,893	69,893	69,893	69,895	78,904	847,489	242
Total Expenditures	6,954,448	440,742	509,365	453,477	416,085	450,134	544,887	567,022	580,844	577,877	578,565	723,503	6,296,727	657,721
Operating Excess/(Deficiency)	174,392	(32,365)	(45,824)	1,741,628	(57,647)	207,606	(228,878)	(229,529)	(240,666)	(230,986)	(230,331)	(368,060)	1,303,580	1,129,188
CAPITAL OUTLAY														
Design & Planning (SM & Wildflower)	140,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140,000	-
Settlers Meadow Park/Admin Bldg	3,862,928	186,375	235,870	17,463	427,627	30,950	107,785	-	-	-	-	2,856,856	3,862,927	0
Wildflower Park Pavilion (70%)	992,072	179,474	232,882	14,624	425,562	30,579	108,950	-	-	-	-	1	992,073	(1)
Tree Program	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000	-
Trail Conversion	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000	-
Total Capital Outlay	5,115,000	365,849	468,752	32,088	853,189	61,530	3,116,857	-	-	-	-	-	5,115,001	(1)
Total Expenses & Park CIP	12,069,448	806,591	978,117	486,311	1,306,666	477,615	544,887	567,022	580,844	577,877	578,565	3,840,360	11,411,728	657,720
Net Revenues/(Deficit)	(4,940,608)	(398,213)	(514,575)	1,709,543	(119,173)	(9,119)	(228,853)	(229,504)	(240,641)	(230,961)	(230,306)	(3,484,892)	(3,811,420)	1,129,188

Northtown M.U.D.
A/P Aging Summary
As of March 31, 2022

	Current	1 - 30	31 - 60	61 - 90	> 90	TOTAL
360 Professional Services, Inc.	17,195.48	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	17,195.48
Alterman, Inc.	0.00	3,668.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,668.50
Aqua-Tech Laboratories, Inc.	0.00	89.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	89.00
Armbrust & Brown, P.L.L.C.	11,981.96	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,981.96
AT&T	550.27	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	550.27
Atmos Energy	105.33	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	105.33
ATS Engineers, Inspectors & Surveyors	175.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	175.00
Bott & Douthitt, P.L.L.C.	5,693.49	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,693.49
Carolyn Jackson	138.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	138.08
Charter Communications	145.13	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	145.13
City of Austin	186,826.51	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	186,826.51
Crossroads Utility Services	50,893.55	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	50,893.55
DSHS Central Lab MC2004	445.32	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	445.32
Elite Systems	20.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20.00
Hitchcock Design, Inc.	575.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	575.00
Holt Engineering, Inc.	2,937.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,937.60
Little, Gretchen	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
Ramona Oliver	1,507.27	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,507.27
Rifaat Ali	146.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	146.43
Roadrunner Inspection Services	9,250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,250.00
STR Constructors, LLC	197,928.13	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	197,928.13
Texas Disposal Systems, Inc.	67,507.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	67,507.01
TexaScapes	5,922.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,922.50
The Carlton Law Firm, PLLC	1,295.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,295.25
Travis County Sheriff's Department	3,040.00	2,320.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,360.00
TXU Energy	2,522.46	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,522.46
TOTAL	566,901.77	6,077.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	572,979.27

See Accountants' Report.

**Northtown Municipal Utility District
OTHER DEPOSITS SUMMARY
March 31, 2022**

Description	Amount
VILLAGE AT NORTHTOWN	\$ 9,955.16
RIVERSIDE RESOURCES	1,980.00
PISD REVIEW	749.10
FAUST DRAINAGE ON HOWARD LN.	760.00
LAKES AT TECH RIDGE	1,757.50
HARRIS RIDGE CONDOS	2,287.00
DESSAU RETAIL DEPOSIT	2,875.06
TECH RIDGE APARTMENT PROJECT	3,383.66
VILLAS AT TECH RIDGE	3,408.80
EDENBROOK RIDGE	2,337.80
HEATHERWILDE RETAIL CENTER	750.90
HPI REAL ESTATE PLAN REVIEW	1,300.00
DESSAU FOUNTAIN ESTATES	3,881.00
THE LAKES BLVD - ST. CROIX	1,352.50
PACT VENTURES - LAKES/GAS	1,862.60
KB HOMES - VILLAGES AT NORTHTOWN	(2,287.84)
VILLAGES AT NORTHTOWN - YENTAI	765.60
DESSAU RETAIL - ACR	1,170.30
VILLAGES - MULTI-FAMILY WB PKWY	908.80
VILLAGE AT NT - KIOSK	10,000.00
HEATHERWILDE MULTI FAMILY	403.37
VILLAGES - AVALONBAY MF	4,469.60
Total Other Deposits	<u>\$ 54,070.91</u>

Northtown Municipal Utility District
VILLAGE AT NORTHTOWN / TX PROTAX DEPOSITS
March 31, 2022

DATE	VENDOR / INVOICE #	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
		INITIAL DEPOSIT	\$ 1,000.00
10/31/19	360 Professional Services, Inc. - #2288	VILLAGE AT NTWN	(249.90)
10/31/19	Armbrust & Brown, PLLC - #158546	VILLAGE AT NTWN	(1,731.50)
11/30/19	Armbrust & Brown, PLLC - #159482	VILLAGE AT NTWN	(412.00)
12/31/19	Armbrust & Brown, PLLC - #160252	VILLAGE AT NTWN	(2,203.48)
01/31/20	360 Professional Services, Inc. - #2381	VILLAGE AT NTWN	(6,171.21)
01/31/20	Armbrust & Brown, PLLC - #161287	VILLAGE AT NTWN	(329.00)
02/29/20	Invoice #1281		16,010.02
02/29/20	360 Professional Services, Inc. - #2411	VILLAGE AT NTWN	(765.00)
02/29/20	Armbrust & Brown, PLLC - #161983	VILLAGE AT NTWN	(141.00)
03/31/20	360 Professional Services, Inc. - #2439	VILLAGE AT NTWN	(1,020.00)
03/31/20	Armbrust & Brown, PLLC - #162525	VILLAGE AT NTWN	(1,038.50)
04/30/20	360 Professional Services, Inc. - #2461	VILLAGE AT NTWN	(255.00)
04/30/20	Armbrust & Brown, PLLC - #163383	VILLAGE AT NTWN	(1,849.50)
05/31/20	360 Professional Services, Inc. - #2478	VILLAGE AT NTWN	(1,020.00)
05/31/20	Armbrust & Brown, PLLC - #164168	VILLAGE AT NTWN	(70.00)
06/30/20	Armbrust & Brown, PLLC - #164763	VILLAGE AT NTWN	(446.50)
07/31/20	Armbrust & Brown, PLLC - #165344	VILLAGE AT NTWN	(493.50)
07/31/20	360 Professional Services, Inc. - #2523	VILLAGE AT NTWN	(2,677.19)
09/30/20	Armbrust & Brown, PLLC - #166375	VILLAGE AT NTWN	(70.50)
10/31/20	360 Professional Services, Inc. - #2606	VILLAGE AT NTWN	(510.00)
11/30/20	360 Professional Services, Inc. - #2632	VILLAGE AT NTWN	(1,079.63)
11/30/20	Armbrust & Brown, PLLC - #168699	VILLAGE AT NTWN	(752.00)
12/31/20	Armbrust & Brown, PLLC - #169305	VILLAGE AT NTWN	(1,527.50)
01/31/21	Armbrust & Brown, PLLC - #170375	VILLAGE AT NTWN	(600.00)
02/28/21	360 Professional Services, Inc. - #2696	VILLAGE AT NTWN	(260.10)
02/28/21	Armbrust & Brown, PLLC - #170765	VILLAGE AT NTWN	(500.00)
03/31/21	Armbrust & Brown, PLLC - #171742	VILLAGE AT NTWN	(1,975.00)
04/30/21	360 Professional Services, Inc. - #2747	VILLAGE AT NTWN	(260.10)
05/31/21	Armbrust & Brown, PLLC - #172662	VILLAGE AT NTWN	(755.58)
05/31/21	Invoice #1304	VILLAGE AT NTWN	17,050.92
05/31/21	360 Professional Services, Inc. - #2772	VILLAGE AT NTWN	(260.10)
06/30/21	Armbrust & Brown, PLLC - #172662	VILLAGE AT NTWN	(781.96)
07/31/21	Armbrust & Brown, PLLC - #174856	VILLAGE AT NTWN	(600.00)
08/31/21	Armbrust & Brown, PLLC - #175723	VILLAGE AT NTWN	(725.00)
09/30/21	360 Professional Services, Inc. - #2883	VILLAGE AT NTWN	(260.10)
09/30/21	Armbrust & Brown, PLLC - #176465	VILLAGE AT NTWN	(50.00)
10/31/21	Armbrust & Brown, PLLC - #177441	VILLAGE AT NTWN	(625.00)
11/30/21	Armbrust & Brown, PLLC - #178434	VILLAGE AT NTWN	(100.00)
01/31/22	Armbrust & Brown, PLLC - #179739	VILLAGE AT NTWN	(627.00)
		Escrow Balance	<u>\$ 9,955.16</u>

**Northtown Municipal Utility District
Riverside Resources Deposit
March 31, 2022**

DATE	VENDOR/INVOICE #	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
12/16/05		ADDITIONAL DEPOSIT REC'D	2,500.00
03/06/08	SAM JONES / 2230	02/08 RIVERSIDE RESOURCES	(80.00)
10/31/09	JONES-HEROY / 3091	10/09 RIVERSIDE RESOURCES	(160.00)
11/30/09	JONES-HEROY / 3126	11/09 RIVERSIDE RESOURCES	(280.00)
		TOTAL DEPOSIT	<u>\$ 1,980.00</u>

See Accountants' Report.

**Northtown Municipal Utility District
PISD REVIEW DEPOSIT
March 31, 2022**

DATE	VENDOR / INVOICE #	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
04/19/06		INITIAL DEPOSIT	\$ 2,500.00
04/18/06	SAM JONES / 1213	04/06 BROOKFIELD ELEM SCHOOL	(703.75)
05/31/06	SAM JONES / 1292	05/06 BROOKFIELD ELEM SCHOOL	(560.00)
06/01/06	SAM JONES / 1344	06/06 BROOKFIELD ELEM SCHOOL	(80.00)
08/07/06	SAM JONES / 1432	08/06 BROOKFIELD ELEM SCHOOL	(120.00)
09/26/07	PAYMENT / CHECK # 22565 - BAIRD/WILLIAMS CONSTRUCTION		1,463.75
11/09/07	ARMBRUST & BROWN / 66755	10/07 INDUSTRIAL WASTE	(199.00)
01/09/08	ARMBRUST & BROWN / 68201	12/07 INDUSTRIAL WASTE	(68.00)
08/05/11	PAYMENT		2,767.00
09/30/11	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc./68534011-0911	Pflugerville ISD	(460.00)
02/29/12	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc./68534016-0212	Pflugerville ISD	(430.00)
06/30/12	360 Professional Services / 90	Pflugerville ISD	(418.20)
07/31/12	360 Professional Services / 105	Pflugerville ISD	(418.20)
09/30/12	360 Professional Services / 143	Pflugerville ISD	(1,254.60)
05/31/19	360 Professional Services / 2143	Pflugerville ISD	(499.80)
07/31/19	360 Professional Services / 2206	Pflugerville ISD	(249.90)
04/30/21	360 Professional Services / 2745	Pflugerville ISD	(260.10)
05/31/21	360 Professional Services / 2770	Pflugerville ISD	(260.10)
		TOTAL DEPOSIT	<u>\$ 749.10</u>

See Accountants' Report.

**Northtown Municipal Utility District
LAKES AT TECH RIDGE
March 31, 2022**

DATE	VENDOR / INVOICE #	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
11/21/06		INITIAL DEPOSIT	\$ 2,500.00
10/31/09	ARMBRUST & BROWN / 82169	10/09 SPEC PROJ-LAKE AT TECH RIDGE	(82.50)
11/30/09	ARMBRUST & BROWN / 82627	11/09 SPEC PROJ-LAKE AT TECH RIDGE	(660.00)
		TOTAL DEPOSIT	<u>\$ 1,757.50</u>

See Accountants' Report.

**Northtown Municipal Utility District
 FAUST DRAINAGE ON HOWARD LN DEPOSITS
 March 31, 2022**

DATE	VENDOR / INVOICE #	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
03/14/08		INITIAL DEPOSIT	\$ 1,000.00
03/06/08	SAM JONES / 2202	02/08 B FAUST DRAINAGE EASEMENT	(240.00)
		TOTAL DEPOSIT	<u>\$ 760.00</u>

See Accountants' Report.

**Northtown Municipal Utility District
Harris Ridge Condos Deposit
March 31, 2022**

DATE	VENDOR / INVOICE #	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
12/10/08	MB HARRIS RIDGE - DEPOSIT		2,500.00
10/31/09	ARMBRUST / 82052	HARRIS RIDGE COMMERCIAL	(71.00)
12/31/09	ARMBRUST / 83347	HARRIS RIDGE COMMERCIAL	(142.00)
		TOTAL DEPOSIT	<u>\$ 2,287.00</u>

**Northtown Municipal Utility District
Dessau Retail Deposit
March 31, 2022**

DATE	VENDOR / INVOICE #	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
03/05/09	DEPOSIT		2,500.00
04/30/09	DEPOSIT - INDUSTRIAL WASTE PERMIT		1,500.00
04/30/09	SAM JONES / 2846	DESSAU RETAIL	(480.00)
08/31/09	CITY OF AUSTIN	INDUSTRIAL WASTE PERMIT	(64.94)
10/31/09	JONES - HERROY / 3095	DESSAU RETAIL	(100.00)
11/30/09	JONES - HERROY / 3129	DESSAU RETAIL	(480.00)
		TOTAL DEPOSIT	<u>\$ 2,875.06</u>

**Northtown Municipal Utility District
Tech Ridge Multifamily
March 31, 2022**

DATE	VENDOR / INVOICE #	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
03/04/11	Deposit	Escrow	5,000.00
09/30/11	Kimley-Horn & Associates / 68534011-0911	9/11 Engineering Fees - Tech Ridge Apartments	(460.00)
10/31/11	Kimley-Horn & Associates / 68534011-1011	10/11 Engineering Fees - Tech Ridge Apartments	(230.00)
10/31/11	Bank Fees associated with international check		(225.00)
11/30/11	ARMBRUST & BROWN / 98978	11/11 Legal Fees - Tech Ridge Apartments	(1,029.50)
11/30/11	Kimley-Horn & Associates / 68534011-1111	11/11 Engineering Fees - Tech Ridge Apartments	(460.00)
12/31/11	ARMBRUST & BROWN / 99596	12/11 Legal Fees - Tech Ridge Apartments	(2,201.00)
12/31/11	Kimley-Horn & Associates / 68534011-1211	12/11 Engineering Fees - Tech Ridge Apartments	(690.00)
01/31/12	ARMBRUST & BROWN / 100048	01/12 Legal Fees - Tech Ridge Apartments	(1,228.50)
02/29/12	ARMBRUST & BROWN / 100618	02/12 Legal Fees - Tech Ridge Apartments	(895.50)
02/29/12	Invoiced #1082 - Paid		5,295.50
03/31/12	ARMBRUST & BROWN / 101078	03/12 Legal Fees - Tech Ridge Apartments	(842.00)
03/31/12	ARMBRUST & BROWN / 101195	03/12 Legal Fees - Tech Ridge Apartments	(759.57)
04/30/12	360 Professional Services / 58	4/12 Engineering Fees - Tech Ridge Apartments	(418.20)
04/30/12	Armbrust & Brown, P.L.L.C. / 101562	4/12 Legal Fees - Tech Ridge Apartments	(205.25)
04/30/12	Armbrust & Brown, P.L.L.C. / 101570	4/12 Legal Fees - Tech Ridge Apartments	(1,015.00)
05/31/12	Invoiced #1096		5,364.02
05/31/12	Armbrust & Brown, P.L.L.C. / 102125	5/12 Legal Fees - Tech Ridge Apartments	(840.00)
05/31/12	Armbrust & Brown, P.L.L.C. / 102118	5/12 Legal Fees - Tech Ridge Apartments	(287.00)
05/31/12	360 Professional Services / 74	5/12 Engineering Fees - Tech Ridge Apartments	(638.50)
06/30/12	Armbrust & Brown, P.L.L.C. / 102709	6/12 Legal Fees - Tech Ridge Apartments	(287.00)
06/30/12	Armbrust & Brown, P.L.L.C. / 102716	6/12 Legal Fees - Tech Ridge Apartments	(52.50)
07/31/12	360 Professional Services / 106	7/12 Engineering Fees - Tech Ridge Apartments	(836.40)
07/31/12	Armbrust & Brown, P.L.L.C. / 103169	7/12 Legal Fees - Tech Ridge Apartments	(1,055.00)
07/31/12	Armbrust & Brown, P.L.L.C. / 103161	7/12 Legal Fees - Tech Ridge Apartments	(300.73)
08/31/12	Armbrust & Brown, P.L.L.C. / 103602	8/12 Legal Fees - Tech Ridge Apartments	(233.54)
08/31/12	Armbrust & Brown, P.L.L.C. / 103729	8/12 Legal Fees - Tech Ridge Apartments	(1,937.50)
08/31/12	Invoiced #1103		6,468.17
09/30/12	360 Professional Services / 142	9/12 Engineering Fees - Tech Ridge Apartments	(209.10)
09/30/12	360 Professional Services / 144	9/12 Engineering Fees - Tech Ridge Apartments	(209.10)
09/30/12	Armbrust & Brown, P.L.L.C. / 104097	9/12 Legal Fees - Tech Ridge Apartments	(300.00)
09/30/12	Armbrust & Brown, P.L.L.C. / 104228	9/12 Legal Fees - Tech Ridge Apartments	(562.50)
09/30/12	Armbrust & Brown, P.L.L.C. / 104231	9/12 Legal Fees - Tech Ridge Apartments	(717.50)
10/31/12	360 Professional Services / 164	10/12 Engineering Fees - Tech Ridge Apartments	(836.40)
10/31/12	Armbrust & Brown, P.L.L.C. / 104722	10/12 Legal Fees - Tech Ridge Apartments	(1,564.12)
10/31/12	Armbrust & Brown, P.L.L.C. / 104724	10/12 Legal Fees - Tech Ridge Apartments	(1,925.00)
11/19/12	Invoiced #1108		6,323.72
11/30/12	360 Professional Services / 188	11/12 Engineering Fees - Tech Ridge Apartments	(836.40)
11/30/12	Armbrust & Brown, P.L.L.C. / 105303	11/12 Legal Fees - Tech Ridge Apartments	(1,924.28)
11/30/12	Armbrust & Brown, P.L.L.C. / 105304	11/12 Legal Fees - Tech Ridge Apartments	(63.39)
12/31/12	360 Professional Services / 208	12/12 Engineering Fees - Tech Ridge Apartments	(836.40)
12/31/12	Armbrust & Brown, P.L.L.C. / 105795	12/12 Legal Fees - Tech Ridge Apartments	(1,312.50)
01/31/13	360 Professional Services / 232	1/13 Engineering Fees - Tech Ridge Apartments	(140.00)
01/31/13	Armbrust & Brown, P.L.L.C. / 106344	1/13 Legal Fees - Tech Ridge Apartments	(219.30)
02/18/13	Invoiced #1120		5,332.27
02/28/13	360 Professional Services / 257	2/13 Engineering Fees - Tech Ridge Apartments	(438.60)
02/28/13	Armbrust & Brown, P.L.L.C. / 106865	2/13 Legal Fees - Tech Ridge Apartments	(122.50)
03/31/13	360 Professional Services / 281	3/13 Engineering Fees - Tech Ridge Apartments	(438.60)
03/31/13	360 Professional Services / 282	3/13 Engineering Fees - Tech Ridge Apartments	(877.20)
03/31/13	Armbrust & Brown, P.L.L.C. / 107423	3/13 Legal Fees - Tech Ridge Apartments	(700.00)
04/30/13	360 Professional Services / 297	4/13 Engineering Fees - Tech Ridge Apartments	(657.90)
04/30/13	Armbrust & Brown, P.L.L.C. / 108033	4/13 Legal Fees - Tech Ridge Apartments	(70.00)
05/31/13	Armbrust & Brown, P.L.L.C. / 108696	5/13 Legal Fees - Tech Ridge Apartments	(122.50)
07/31/13	Armbrust & Brown, P.L.L.C. / 109827	7/13 Legal Fees - Tech Ridge Apartments	(290.50)
02/28/14	360 Professional Services / 487	2/14 Engineering Fees - Tech Ridge Apts/The Oaks	(448.80)
06/30/14	360 Professional Services / 605	6/14 Engineering Fees - Tech Ridge Apts/The Oaks	(897.60)
07/31/14	Invoiced #1159		5,064.20
09/30/14	360 Professional Services / 695	9/14 Engineering Fees - Tech Ridge Apts/The Oaks	(239.34)
03/31/12	360 Professional Services / 824	Engineering Fees - Tech Ridge Apts/The Oaks	(459.00)
04/30/15	360 Professional Services / 848	Engineering Fees - Tech Ridge Apts/The Oaks	(459.00)
08/31/15	360 Professional Services / 958	Engineering Fees - Tech Ridge Apts/The Oaks	(459.00)
		TOTAL DEPOSIT	<u>\$ 3,383.66</u>

**Northtown Municipal Utility District
Villas at Tech Ridge
March 31, 2022**

<u>DATE</u>	<u>VENDOR / INVOICE #</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
05/30/13	Deposit		5,000.00
05/31/13	360 Professional Services / 314	5/13 Engineering Fees - Villas at Tech Ridge	(219.30)
02/28/14	360 Professional Services / 489	2/14 Engineering Fees - Villas at Tech Ridge	(897.60)
06/30/16	360 Professional Services / 1208	6/16 Engineering Fees - Villas at Tech Ridge	(234.60)
05/31/17	360 Professional Services / 1539	5/17 Engineering Fees - Villas at Tech Ridge	(239.70)
		TOTAL DEPOSIT	<u>\$ 3,408.80</u>

**Northtown Municipal Utility District
Edenbrook Ridge
March 31, 2022**

<u>DATE</u>	<u>VENDOR / INVOICE #</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
07/21/14	Invoiced #1158		5,000.00
07/31/14	360 Professional Services #639	Edenbrook Ridge	(673.20)
01/31/15	360 Professional Services #777	Edenbrook Ridge	(2,334.98)
03/31/15	360 Professional Services #822	Edenbrook Ridge	(1,219.20)
11/15/18	Invoice #1256		4,227.38
12/31/18	360 Professional Services #2010	Edenbrook Ridge	(489.60)
02/28/19	360 Professional Services #2058	Edenbrook Ridge	(834.47)
08/31/19	360 Professional Services #2232	Edenbrook Ridge	(499.80)
10/31/19	360 Professional Services #2287	Edenbrook Ridge	(331.17)
11/30/19	360 Professional Services #2317	Edenbrook Ridge	(999.60)
05/08/20	Invoice #1286		3,154.64
05/31/20	360 Professional Services #2476	Edenbrook Ridge	(510.00)
07/31/20	360 Professional Services #2520	Edenbrook Ridge	(1,166.18)
10/31/20	360 Professional Services #2605	Edenbrook Ridge	(1,275.00)
12/31/20	360 Professional Services #2653	Edenbrook Ridge	(765.00)
01/31/21	360 Professional Services #2675	Edenbrook Ridge	(540.52)
03/31/21	360 Professional Services #2720	Edenbrook Ridge	(1,820.70)
04/30/21	360 Professional Services #2744	Edenbrook Ridge	(260.10)
05/03/21	Invoice #1305	Edenbrook Ridge	6,077.40
09/30/21	360 Professional Services #2882	Edenbrook Ridge	(520.20)
10/31/21	360 Professional Services #2920	Edenbrook Ridge	(260.10)
02/28/22	360 Professional Services #3040	Edenbrook Ridge	(1,351.50)
03/31/22	360 Professional Services #3079	Edenbrook Ridge	(270.30)
		TOTAL DEPOSIT	<u>\$ 2,337.80</u>

**Northtown Municipal Utility District
Heatherwilde Retail Center
March 31, 2022**

<u>DATE</u>	<u>VENDOR / INVOICE #</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
12/30/14	Invoiced #1170		2,500.00
12/31/14	360 Professional Services #755	Heatherwilde Retail Center	(224.40)
01/31/15	360 Professional Services #778	Heatherwilde Retail Center	(459.00)
03/31/15	360 Professional Services #801	Heatherwilde Retail Center	(918.00)
03/31/15	360 Professional Services #823	Heatherwilde Retail Center	(688.50)
03/31/15	Invoiced #1178	Heatherwilde Retail Center	1,601.40
06/30/16	360 Professional Services #823	Heatherwilde Retail Center	(469.20)
08/31/16	360 Professional Services #1264	Heatherwilde Retail Center	(234.60)
09/30/16	Received payment	Heatherwilde Retail Center	2,500.00
09/30/16	360 Professional Services #1295	Heatherwilde Retail Center	(703.80)
09/30/16	Armbrust & Brown #132421	Heatherwilde Retail Center	(793.00)
10/31/16	360 Professional Services #1319	Heatherwilde Retail Center	(703.80)
10/31/17	360 Professional Services #1669	Heatherwilde Retail Center	(239.70)
03/31/18	360 Professional Services #1780	Heatherwilde Retail Center	(244.80)
08/31/17	Cash Receipts		1,500.00
08/31/17	360 Professional Services	2800 Heatherwilde	(239.70)
08/31/17	Armbrust & Brown, PLLC	2800 Heatherwilde	(154.50)
04/30/18	360 Professional Services #1806	Heatherwilde Retail Center	(1,224.00)
08/31/18	360 Professional Services #1914	Heatherwilde Retail Center	(489.60)
02/28/19	360 Professional Services #2059	Heatherwilde Retail Center	(249.90)
03/31/19	Cash Receipts		2,935.10
04/30/19	360 Professional Services #2105	Heatherwilde Retail Center	(1,249.50)
05/31/19	360 Professional Services #2140	Heatherwilde Retail Center	(999.60)
		Total Invoice	<u>\$ 750.90</u>

**Northtown Municipal Utility District
HPI Real Estate
March 31, 2022**

<u>DATE</u>	<u>VENDOR / INVOICE #</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
06/13/16	Invoiced #1197		2,500.00
06/30/16	360 Professional Services #1206	HPI Real Estate Plan Review	<u>(1,200.00)</u>
		TOTAL DEPOSIT	<u>\$ 1,300.00</u>

**Northtown Municipal Utility District
Dessau Fountain Estates
March 31, 2022**

<u>DATE</u>	<u>VENDOR / INVOICE #</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
07/05/16	Invoiced #1199		5,000.00
07/31/16	Armbrust & Brown/131190	Dessau Fountain Estates	(694.00)
08/31/16	Armbrust & Brown/131844	Dessau Fountain Estates	(425.00)
		TOTAL DEPOSIT	<u>\$ 3,881.00</u>

**Northtown Municipal Utility District
The Lakes Blvd - St. Croix
March 31, 2022**

<u>DATE</u>	<u>VENDOR / INVOICE #</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
01/19/17	Invoiced		2,500.00
01/31/17	Armbrust & Brown/134800	The Lakes Blvd. - St. Croix	(467.50)
02/28/17	Armbrust & Brown/135446	The Lakes Blvd. - St. Croix	(510.00)
03/31/17	Armbrust & Brown/136079	The Lakes Blvd. - St. Croix	(170.00)
		TOTAL DEPOSIT	<u>\$ 1,352.50</u>

**Northtown Municipal Utility District
Pact Ventures - Lake/Ntown Blvd.
March 31, 2022**

<u>DATE</u>	<u>VENDOR / INVOICE #</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
04/20/17	Cash Receipts		2,500.00
04/30/17	360 Professional Services/#1510	Pact Ventures - Lake/Ntown Blvd.	(479.40)
05/31/17	Armbrust & Brown/137505	Pact Ventures - Lake/Ntown Blvd.	(70.00)
04/20/18	Cash Receipts		2,500.00
05/31/19	360 Professional Services/#2142	Pact Ventures - Lake/Ntown Blvd.	(499.80)
01/31/20	360 Professional Services/#2380	Pact Ventures - Lake/Ntown Blvd.	(1,068.20)
03/31/20	360 Professional Services/#2438	Pact Ventures - Lake/Ntown Blvd.	(510.00)
07/31/20	360 Professional Services/#2521	Pact Ventures - Lake/Ntown Blvd.	(510.00)
		TOTAL DEPOSIT	<u>\$1,862.60</u>

**Northtown Municipal Utility District
KB Homes - Villages at Northtown
March 31, 2022**

DATE	VENDOR / INVOICE #	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
07/31/17	Cash Receipts		5,000.00
08/31/17	360 Professional Services	KB Homes - Villages at NT	(239.70)
12/31/17	360 Professional Services	KB Homes - Villages at NT	(318.58)
01/31/18	360 Professional Services	KB Homes - Villages at NT	(734.40)
02/28/18	360 Professional Services	KB Homes - Villages at NT	(244.80)
06/30/18	360 Professional Services	KB Homes - Villages at NT	(848.69)
07/31/18	360 Professional Services	KB Homes - Villages at NT	(1,591.20)
08/31/18	360 Professional Services	KB Homes - Villages at NT	(1,468.80)
09/30/18	Invoiced #1253		5,446.17
10/31/18	360 Professional Services - 1964	KB Homes - Villages at NT	(979.20)
10/31/18	Armbrust & Brown, PLLC-149369	KB Homes - Villages at NT	(291.00)
11/30/18	360 Professional Services - 1990	KB Homes - Villages at NT	(244.80)
12/31/18	Armbrust & Brown, PLLC-150320	KB Homes - Villages at NT	(141.83)
12/31/18	360 Professional Services - 2011	KB Homes - Villages at NT	(489.60)
12/31/18	Armbrust & Brown, PLLC-151063	KB Homes - Villages at NT	(274.50)
02/28/19	360 Professional Services - 2060	KB Homes - Villages at NT	(999.60)
03/31/19	Armbrust & Brown, PLLC-153310	KB Homes - Villages at NT	(49.50)
04/30/19	360 Professional Services - 2106	KB Homes - Villages at NT	(749.70)
05/31/19	360 Professional Services - 2141	KB Homes - Villages at NT	(999.60)
07/31/19	360 Professional Services - 2205	KB Homes - Villages at NT	(2,499.00)
07/31/19	Armbrust & Brown, PLLC-156409	KB Homes - Villages at NT	(142.50)
08/31/19	360 Professional Services - 2233	KB Homes - Villages at NT	(1,999.20)
08/31/19	Armbrust & Brown, PLLC-157171	KB Homes - Villages at NT	(66.00)
08/31/19	Invoice #1274		7,426.03
09/30/19	360 Professional Services - 2262	KB Homes - Villages at NT	(499.80)
11/30/19	Armbrust & Brown, PLLC-159481	KB Homes - Villages at NT	(683.00)
01/31/20	Armbrust & Brown, PLLC-161286	KB Homes - Villages at NT	(94.00)
10/14/21	Invoice #1312		3,776.80
10/31/21	360 Professional Services - 2921	KB Homes - Villages at NT	(780.30)
10/31/21	Armbrust & Brown, PLLC-177440	KB Homes - Villages at NT	(725.00)
11/30/21	360 Professional Services - 2945	KB Homes - Villages at NT	(780.30)
11/30/21	Armbrust & Brown, PLLC-178433	KB Homes - Villages at NT	(1,600.00)
12/31/21	360 Professional Services - 2970	KB Homes - Villages at NT	(260.10)
02/28/22	360 Professional Services - 3041	KB Homes - Villages at NT	(540.60)
03/31/22	360 Professional Services - 3080	KB Homes - Villages at NT	(1,946.04)
3/831	Armbrust & Brown, PLLC-181180	KB Homes - Villages at NT	(655.50)
TOTAL DEPOSIT			<u>\$ (2,287.84)</u>

**Northtown Municipal Utility District
Villages at Northtown - Yentai
March 31, 2022**

<u>DATE</u>	<u>VENDOR / INVOICE #</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
05/29/18	Cash Receipts		1,500.00
05/31/18	360 Professional Services	Villages at NT - Yentai	(489.60)
06/30/18	360 Professional Services	Villages at NT - Yentai	(244.80)
		TOTAL DEPOSIT	<u>\$ 765.60</u>

**Northtown Municipal Utility District
Dessau Retail - ACR
March 31, 2022**

<u>DATE</u>	<u>VENDOR / INVOICE #</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
10/23/18	Invoice #1255		2,500.00
10/31/18	360 Professional Services - 1963	Dessau Retail - ACR	(489.60)
02/28/19	360 Professional Services - 2056	Dessau Retail - ACR	(840.10)
		TOTAL DEPOSIT	<u>\$ 1,170.30</u>

**Northtown Municipal Utility District
Villages - Multi-Family WB Pkwy.
March 31, 2022**

DATE	VENDOR / INVOICE #	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
02/28/19	Check #138329		5,000.00
04/30/19	360 Professional Services - 2108		(499.80)
05/31/19	360 Professional Services - 2145		(749.70)
06/30/19	360 Professional Services - 2177		(499.80)
07/31/19	360 Professional Services - 2177		(2,855.56)
08/31/19	360 Professional Services - 2234		(1,249.50)
08/31/19	Invoice #1273		5,854.36
11/30/19	360 Professional Services - 2318		(818.77)
12/31/19	360 Professional Services - 2346		(1,249.50)
01/31/20	360 Professional Services - 2382		(2,618.59)
01/31/20	Armbrust & Brown - 161289		(1,281.50)
02/29/20	Invoice #1282		3,468.36
02/29/20	360 Professional Services - 2412		(355.38)
02/29/20	Armbrust & Brown - 161985		(235.00)
03/31/20	360 Professional Services - 2440		(2,040.00)
03/31/20	Armbrust & Brown - 162527		(564.00)
05/08/20	Invoice #1285		3,194.38
05/31/20	Armbrust & Brown - 164169		(47.00)
06/30/20	360 Professional Services - 2498		(1,430.71)
06/30/20	Armbrust & Brown - 164764		(70.50)
07/31/20	Armbrust & Brown - 165345		(376.00)
07/31/20	360 Professional Services - 2524		(1,076.17)
09/30/20	Armbrust & Brown - 166376		(2,491.00)
09/30/20	360 Professional Services - 2577		(2,116.49)
10/31/20	Armbrust & Brown - 166376		(1,386.50)
10/31/20	360 Professional Services - 2577		(714.36)
11/30/20	360 Professional Services - 2633		(765.00)
11/30/20	Invoice #1295		9,708.73
11/30/20	Armbrust & Brown - 168700		(760.98)
12/31/20	360 Professional Services - 2654		(448.80)
12/31/20	Armbrust & Brown - 169306		(67.33)
01/31/21	360 Professional Services - 2676		(1,300.50)
01/31/21	Armbrust & Brown - 170376		(375.00)
02/28/21	360 Professional Services - 2697		(520.20)
03/31/21	360 Professional Services - 2722		(780.30)
05/03/21	Invoice #1306		5,018.11
06/30/21	360 Professional Services - 2797		(260.10)
08/31/21	360 Professional Services - 2857		(260.10)
10/31/21	360 Professional Services - 2922		(260.10)
03/31/22	360 Professional Services - 3082		(810.90)
TOTAL DEPOSIT			<u>\$ 908.80</u>

**Northtown Municipal Utility District
Village at Northtown - Kiosk
March 31, 2022**

<u>DATE</u>	<u>VENDOR / INVOICE #</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
12/12/19	Deposit		10,000.00
		TOTAL DEPOSIT	<u>\$ 10,000.00</u>

**Northtown Municipal Utility District
Heatherwilde Multi-Family
March 31, 2022**

DATE	VENDOR / INVOICE #	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
04/23/21	Deposit		3,500.00
05/31/21	360 Professional Services - 2773	Heatherwilde MF	(2,698.83)
06/30/21	360 Professional Services - 2795	Heatherwilde MF	(397.80)
		TOTAL DEPOSIT	<u>\$ 403.37</u>

**Northtown Municipal Utility District
Villages - AvalonBay MF
March 31, 2022**

DATE	VENDOR / INVOICE #	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
12/20/21	Deposit		5,000.00
12/31/21	360 Professional Services - 2971	Villages - AvalonBay MF	(260.10)
02/28/22	360 Professional Services - 3043	Villages - AvalonBay MF	(270.30)
		TOTAL DEPOSIT	<u>\$ 4,469.60</u>

**Northtown M.U.D.
Write Off Summary
3/31/2022**

	<u>Write Offs</u>	<u>Collections</u>
FYE 9/2010	13,834.45	473.84
FYE 9/2011	13,463.25	81.44
FYE 9/2012	11,700.83	336.33
FYE 9/2013	13,647.71	412.86
FYE 9/2014	12,852.94	961.95
FYE 9/2015	16,873.05	1,676.53
FYE 9/2016	9,253.23	913.40
FYE 9/2017	9,161.23	38.91
10/31/2017	980.97	-
11/30/2017	-	89.77
12/31/2017	2,867.56	10.50
1/31/2018	2,851.81	36.83
2/28/2018	410.69	10.50
3/31/2018	327.24	253.40
4/30/2018	564.03	171.48
5/31/2018	233.93	134.35
6/30/2018	1,165.20	82.73
7/31/2018	1,006.20	183.40
8/31/2018	630.08	10.50
9/30/2018	939.65	10.50
10/31/2018	1,519.24	-
11/30/2018	1,126.33	66.18
12/31/2018	1,485.30	28.93
1/31/2019	739.81	101.42
2/28/2019	462.99	92.54
3/31/2019	1,233.07	-
4/30/2019	91.48	-
5/31/2019	-	138.08
6/30/2019	-	-
7/31/2019	61.20	-
8/31/2019	353.47	65.37
9/30/2019	970.21	214.04
10/31/2019	276.53	-
11/30/2019	684.32	-
12/31/2019	1,400.21	104.02
1/31/2020	165.18	-
2/29/2020	79.55	78.53
3/31/2020	493.52	-
4/30/2020	347.84	-
5/31/2020	118.38	330.15
6/30/2020	567.92	434.94
7/31/2020	-	-
8/31/2020	1,534.99	-
9/30/2020	837.99	-
10/31/2020	1,681.38	262.72
11/30/2020	1,810.70	74.56
12/31/2020	577.34	-
1/31/2021	1,945.60	21.00
2/28/2021	898.79	266.15
3/31/2021	-	217.22
4/30/2021	-	358.51
5/31/2021	5,502.46	89.85
6/30/2021	1,130.42	-
7/31/2021	5,413.65	23.06
8/31/2021	2,420.24	167.91
9/30/2021	226.38	23.06
10/31/2021	1,620.83	23.06
11/30/2021	3,140.46	23.06
12/31/2021	80.62	23.06
1/31/2022	-	-
2/28/2022	597.86	96.47
3/31/2022	-	23.06
Total	\$ 154,360.31	\$ 9,236.17

See Accountants' Report.

**Northtown Municipal Utility District
Credit Card Transaction History
February 28, 2022**

Month	No. of Sales	Total Credit Card Sales	Credit Card Fees
October-17	2028	224,428.15	7,050.61
November-17	2017	229,825.06	7,202.19
December-17	1744	196,345.31	6,158.47
January-18	1995	224,381.39	7,085.75
February-18	1889	195,236.14	6,136.74
March-18	2015	226,704.72	7,107.65
April-18	1961	194,778.05	6,159.65
May-18	2099	232,395.24	7,340.16
June-18	2008	212,161.55	6,704.81
July-18	1900	219,001.23	6,920.89
August-18	2157	250,463.89	7,908.95
September-18	1729	198,373.43	6,270.76
October-18	2102	247,267.32	7,651.49
November-18	2125	212,229.42	6,864.10
December-18	1815	176,397.63	5,581.58
January-19	2173	244,143.89	7,710.52
February-19	1935	203,826.62	6,437.51
March-19	2125	237,799.95	7,512.32
April-19	1735	153,262.31	4,868.08
May-19	1986	197,925.79	6,293.26
June-19	2090	205,798.67	6,536.19
July-19	2050	213,381.58	6,778.87
August-19	1983	207,051.29	6,578.49
September-19	1942	207,281.87	6,586.88
October-19	2172	255,679.20	8,167.17
November-19	1805	198,054.42	6,342.12
December-19	1918	227,725.38	7,304.88
January-20	2130	230,098.83	7,490.36
February-20	1879	191,546.96	6,395.79
March-20	1956	199,342.81	6,630.32
April-20	1863	162,509.88	5,439.62
May-20	1946	216,305.15	7,151.51
June-20	1949	234,373.42	7,761.40
July-20	1781	177,844.17	5,862.33
August-20	1548	173,618.74	5,225.96
September-20	1614	217,261.56	6,552.02
October-20	1792	224,220.07	6,795.35
November-20	1731	204,338.19	6,252.41
December-20	1854	211,276.61	6,414.87
January-21	1933	191,406.94	5,819.86
February-21	1723	193,913.20	5,893.22
March-21	1911	188,784.36	5,736.28
April-21	1825	197,494.26	6,190.66
May-21	1924	219,960.64	6,677.13
June-21	2041	264,783.80	8,037.30
July-21	2074	236,922.93	7,186.65
August-21	2050	212,399.16	6,446.36
September-21	2052	284,206.69	8,613.59
October-21	2030	245,580.48	7,462.82
November-21	2031	263,673.19	7,936.72
December-21	2114	243,030.44	7,365.43
January-22	2211	254,963.89	7,736.01
February-22	1919	202,322.81	6,162.29

Northtown M.U.D.
Payroll Summary - Directors
 October 2021 through March 2022

	Amaro, Felix T	Campbell, Robin	Capers, Christopher B.	TOTAL
Employee Wages, Taxes and Adjustm...				
Gross Pay	2,100.00	1,050.00	1,050.00	4,200.00
Director Fees				
Total Gross Pay	2,100.00	1,050.00	1,050.00	4,200.00
Adjusted Gross Pay	2,100.00	1,050.00	1,050.00	4,200.00
Taxes Withheld				
Medicare Employee	(30.45)	(15.23)	(15.23)	(60.91)
Social Security Employee	(130.20)	(65.10)	(65.10)	(260.40)
Total Taxes Withheld	(160.65)	(80.33)	(80.33)	(321.31)
Net Pay	1,939.35	969.67	969.67	3,878.69
Employer Taxes and Contributions				
Medicare Company	30.45	15.23	15.23	60.91
Social Security Company	130.20	65.10	65.10	260.40
Total Employer Taxes and Contributions	160.65	80.33	80.33	321.31

See Accountants' Report.

Northtown M.U.D.
Payroll Summary - Security

March 2022

	Gonzalez, Oscar Z	Hell, Jean-Christophe V	Heard, Brad L	Pyle, Walter F	Segovia III, Jose P.	Taylor, Matthew A	Williams, Christophe C	Yarborough, Colton L	TOTAL
Employee Wages, Taxes and Adjustme...									
Gross Pay	200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.00
Security Coordinator	200.00	600.00	900.00	600.00	1,200.00	900.00	600.00	1,200.00	6,200.00
Security Hourly	400.00	600.00	900.00	600.00	1,200.00	900.00	600.00	1,200.00	6,400.00
Total Gross Pay	400.00	600.00	900.00	600.00	1,200.00	900.00	600.00	1,200.00	6,400.00
Adjusted Gross Pay									
Taxes Withheld									
Federal Withholding	(12.00)	0.00	(54.00)	(6.00)	(20.00)	(24.00)	0.00	(36.00)	(152.00)
Medicare Employee	(5.80)	(8.70)	(13.05)	(8.70)	(17.40)	(13.05)	(8.70)	(17.40)	(92.80)
Social Security Employee	(24.80)	(37.20)	(55.80)	(37.20)	(74.40)	(55.80)	(37.20)	(74.40)	(396.80)
Total Taxes Withheld	(42.60)	(45.90)	(122.85)	(51.90)	(111.80)	(92.85)	(45.90)	(127.80)	(641.60)
Net Pay	357.40	554.10	777.15	548.10	1,088.20	807.15	554.10	1,072.20	5,758.40
Employer Taxes and Contributions									
Medicare Company	5.80	8.70	13.05	8.70	17.40	13.05	8.70	17.40	92.80
Social Security Company	24.80	37.20	55.80	37.20	74.40	55.80	37.20	74.40	396.80
TX - Unemployment	8.40	0.00	8.40	16.80	16.80	16.80	8.40	8.40	84.00
Total Employer Taxes and Contributions	39.00	45.90	77.25	62.70	108.60	85.65	54.30	100.20	573.60

See Accountants' Report.